

Index

This index should be cited as:

IPCC, 2022: Index. In: *Climate Change 2022: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability*. Contribution of Working Group II to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [H.-O. Pörtner, D.C. Roberts, M. Tignor, E.S. Poloczanska, K. Mintenbeck, A. Alegría, M. Craig, S. Langsdorf, S. Löschke, V. Möller, A. Okem, B. Rama (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, pp. 3005–3056, doi:10.1017/9781009325844.033.

Note: * indicates the term also appears in the Glossary (Annex II). Bold page numbers indicate page spans for entire chapters. Italicized page numbers denote tables, figures and boxed material.

A

Abrupt change*, 442–445, 445, 2416, 2457, 2661
responses to, 438

Abrupt ecosystem shifts, 442–445, 445

Acacia trees, 301

Acclimatisation*, 381, 407–409

Accumulation (bioaccumulation)*, 49, 64, 382, 462, 789

Action. See *Climate action*

Active ownership, 2710

Adaptation*, 134, 2428–2441, 2600–2614
about, 8–9, 22, 43
about: definition, 136
about: summary, 22–30, 71–99
acclimatisation* and, 407–409
adaptation-maladaptation continuum, 2600–2602, 2603
adaptation-related responses, 71, 2415, 2420, 2428–2441
adaptation-related responses: not all reducing risk, 2431, 2440–2441
adaptation-related responses: responses vs. impacts, 2431, 2441
adequacy of, 2431, 2434–2436
autonomous*, 284–285
barriers to, 84, 970, 978–980, 978, 1193, 2444
behavioural aspects, 1460, 1516–1519, 1517, 2433–2434, 2434
benefits of, 22, 2552–2553, 2553
bioeconomy and, 828–831
climate resilience, 1295
community-based*, 26, 91, 666–667, 808, 1246–1247
complexity of, 1228
context-sensitive, 23
contextual nature of, 2600
continuum of, 2600–2602, 2603
costs, 652–653, 1183, 1289
Cross-Chapter Box: ADAPT, 168–171
Cross-Chapter Box: PALEO, 154–157
current adaptation, 22–23, 71–84
decision making framework for, 22
decision-making framework for, 176–177, 307
definition of, 43
delay, consequences of, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1634, 1643, 1651, 1652, 1931, 1982
ecosystem-based (EbA)* (See *Ecosystem-based adaptation*)
effective, characteristics of, 162–163
effectiveness of, 558, 635–654, 2415, 2432, 2434–2435
effectiveness of, temperature and, 35, 87
enabling and catalysing conditions, 29–30, 97–98

enabling conditions, 29–30, 95, 126, 163–168, 484, 963–982, 1228–1238, 1231, 2546–2547, 2580–2600

ethics and, 162–163, 656–657

evolutionary*, 386, 407–409, 408

facilitating, 173–178

feasibility, 23–28, 24–26, 312–317, 313, 2733, 2769–2807

flexibility and, 29

gender and SDG5, 1174, 2703–2704

goals of, 41–43, 162, 179

governance and, 35, 71, 126, 166–168, 2581–2584, 2583

implementation (See *Adaptation implementation*)

importance of, 125, 129–132

incremental (See *Incremental adaptation*)

Indigenous knowledge in, 157–158

individuals and households, 2433, 2433

inequalities potentially worsened by, 2657

innovations in, 93, 101, 820–821

integrated, 23, 99, 106, 108, 2577

inter-regional climate risks, 2443–2444

interconnections, 41

justice and, 162–163, 1175, 2604–2605, 2606

knowledge gaps, 2437–2441

limits to (See *Adaptation limits*)

linkages, 134, 2658

local government and, 910, 991, 1232, 2433

low regrets options, 33, 94, 98

mainstreaming, 30, 93–94, 167, 909

metrics, 168–171

missed opportunities, 34, 93

mitigation and (See *Adaptation and mitigation inter-relationships*)

National Adaptation Plans, 911, 2444, 2544

National Adaptation Programmes of Action (NAPAs), 1192

Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs), 659, 911, 920, 1229, 1246

natural, 386

natural, human, and physical capital for, 1233–1235

near-term, 15, 16, 23

not a substitute for emissions reductions, 15, 55, 87

past climate changes (PALEO) and, 154–157

planned adaptation, 84, 2561, 2562

political commitment and follow-through, 29, 98

priorities in, 29, 90, 94, 100

process and actions, 163–166

progress on, 2428–2441, 2605–2614, 2610–2613, 2620–2621

rate of climate change and, 154–155, 2431

right place and time for, 203, 290, 312

scale of, 22

social policy-based, 909–910, 996

socio-cultural factors, 1235–1238

socio-institutional, 468, 472, 473, 482

solution space, 126, 1127–1128

spectrum of, 2557–2558, 2561, 2619

successful, 180–181, 2548, 2600–2605, 2620–2621

sustainable, 1240

sustainable development and, 25, 132, 2681–2683

synergies, 24–26, 108, 910, 2687–2689

transformational (See *Transformational adaptation*)

triple-wins, 1240, 1528

types of, 2434

uncertainties, accounting for, 29

urgency of need for, 127, 128–133, 180, 204, 1651, 2045, 2048, 2596–2597, 2597, 2657

water security and, 558–565

youth innovation and, 820–821

See also *Maladaptation; specific regions and sectors*

Adaptation and mitigation inter-relationships, 308–309, 558, 653–654, 910, 2687, 2785–2787

co-benefits, 34, 108, 308–309, 960–961, 1238

synergies and trade-offs, 24–26, 108, 308–309, 1239–1245, 2687–2689, 2785–2787

Adaptation assessment, 22, 71–84, 72–83, 126–127, 136, 167, 168–171, 2600–2614

FAQ, 2620–2621

feasibility assessment, 2769–2807

monitoring and evaluation (M&E)*, 30

monitoring and evaluation (M&E), 126–127, 167, 168–171, 2547

PROGRESS (Cross-Chapter Box), 2610–2613

Adaptation constraints*. See *Adaptation limits*

Adaptation costs, 22, 94
projected, 66
reducing, 26

Adaptation deficit*, 1103

Adaptation finance, 30, 656, 719, 823–825, 824, 825, 826, 975–980, 996, 1230, 1247–1249, 2448–2450, 2542–2543
about: summary, 22, 28
access to, 98
adaptation limits and, 28, 84, 649
coverage of, 1247
as enabling condition, 30, 1115, 2584–2585, 2679
enabling conditions for, 1248–1249
FAQ, 2617–2618
future, 1247–1249
gap in, 55, 84, 2542–2543
health sector, 95–96
in Indonesia, 1248
needs for, 26, 93
Rio Markers, 2613
tracking, 2609–2614, 2613
See also *Finance*

Adaptation Fund*, 1115

Adaptation gaps*, 71, 91, 93, 132, 910, 941–942, 941, 989, 1050, 1194, 1239, 2679–2680
about: summaries, 22, 71–84, 72–73
finance and, 55, 84, 2542–2543
reducing, 84, 85, 1240

Adaptation implementation, 22, 29–30, 2542, 2680
Asia, 1510–1526, 1536–1537
Australasia, 1584–1585, 1635, 1647–1652
cities, 909–910
constraints on, 78
early warning systems, 944–946
enabling conditions, 29–30, 95, 97–99
Europe, 1820

- examples, 296–301, 638, 639–640, 642–643, 644
 FAQs, 666–667, 1998–1999
 food and fibre systems, 811–832
 governance and, 29, 1510–1514
 inclusivity in, 31, 86, 909, 911
 Indigenous knowledge and (See Indigenous knowledge)
 insurance, 2589–2590
 key risks and, 2431, 2444–2450, 2449, 2451–2452
 monitoring and evaluation, 30
 North America, 1932, 1933, 1991, 1998–1999
 ocean and coastal ecosystems, 475–489, 485
 Small Islands, 2081–2086
 urban areas, 909–910
- Adaptation limits***, 31, 78, 127, 132, 171–173, 1174, 1250, 2414, 2444–2450, 2445, 2448–2449, 2558–2562
 about: summary, 28, 84–85
 already reached, 28, 84–85
 biophysical, 650
 cities/urban areas, 26, 910
 compounding conditions, 67–68, 94, 1250
 decision making and, 2544
 definition of, 171, 2444
 determinants of, 85
 economic/finance, 649
 ecosystems, 55, 63, 84
 emissions pathways and, 85
 examples, 2445–2447
 exceedence of, 55, 1046
 finance, 28, 84, 649
 food production, 2449
 hard and soft limits, 28, 84, 127, 171, 649–650, 1224–1225, 1250, 1947, 2415, 2444, 2445, 2560
 linkages, 134
 mitigation and, 85
 ocean systems, 383
 projected, 84–85, 1217, 1222–1225, 2544
 rapid climate change and, 154–155
 RFCs and, 59–60
 risk and, 2504
 sectoral and regional synthesis, 2444–2450, 2448–2449
 on small islands, 2046, 2047, 2049, 2050, 2077
 soft limits already reached, 28, 84–85
 synthesis of, 2444–2450
 temperature and, 28
 transformational adaptation and, 910, 2558–2562, 2559–2560
 uneven distribution of, 93
 urgency for action and, 31
 water-related adaptation, 649–652, 650
- Adaptation options***, 23–28, 1227–1238, 2542–2544, 2548–2562, 2621, 2785–2787
 about: options by sectors, 23–28
 about: summary, 23–28
 24 adaptation options, 2557–2562, 2559–2560, 2604
 behavioral measures, 1460, 1516–1519, 1517, 2433–2434, 2434
 benefits of, 2552–2553, 2553
- climate resilient development (CRD) and, 2676–2689
 for climate risk management, 2548–2562
 co-production of strategies, 30, 971–973, 1942
 combinations of, 2553–2562, 2689
 context-sensitive, 23
 cross-cutting, 27–28, 99, 2781–2785
 decision making and, 2542
 ecosystem-based (See Ecosystem-based adaptation)
 enabling conditions, 29–30, 95, 163–168
 equity and, 23, 25
 FAQs, 994, 2621
 feasibility of, 23, 24–26, 312–317, 313, 2724–2733, 2769–2807
 finance and, 824–825
 future, 23–28
 hard and soft limits for, 84–85
 for key risks, 24–26, 88–90, 2551, 2604, 2621
 limits on (See Adaptation limits)
 low regrets, 33, 94, 98, 652–653, 2165, 2543
 maladaptive potential, 68, 2543–2544, 2548
 meta-analysis of, 564
 migration as an option, 476, 633, 930, 1469–1470
 multiple options available, 23
 nature-based (See Nature-based solutions)
 portfolio of, 2542, 2553–2562, 2577–2580, 2614–2615
 private sector engagement, 2552
 rapid climate change and, 154–155
 for Representative Key Risks, 24–26, 88–90
 SDGs and, 814, 2681–2683
 success of, 180–181, 2548, 2600–2605, 2620–2621
 trade-offs, 1239–1245, 2687–2689
 transformational (See Transformational adaptation)
 See also Transformational adaptation; and specific regions and sectors
- Adaptation pathways***. See Pathways
- Adaptation planning**, 22, 84, 98, 161, 2619
 inclusive, 29, 31, 86
- Adaptation progress**, 22, 71–84, 72–83
 storyline figures, 72–83
- Adaptive capacity***, 27, 68, 93
 assessment of, 1194
 building, 27, 35, 68, 97
 cities/urban areas, 26, 53, 937–940, 975
 compound risks and, 67–68
 exceedence of, 47, 55
 fisheries, 767, 772
 food systems, 767
 indicators of, 1194
 limits to, 975
 ocean systems, 456
 social capital and, 767
 social tipping points and, 1215–1216, 1216
 temperature and, 2666
 See also specific systems and regions
- Adaptive management**, 110
- Adaptive social protection (ASP)**, 943–944, 944
- Addis Ababa Action Agenda**, 40, 920
- Aeroallergens**, 52, 1071, 1095–1096
- Afforestation***, 34, 56, 68, 305, 314, 2374–2375, 2439, 2769, 2776–2777
 water and, 91, 557, 559, 654
- Aflatoxins**, 789, 798, 1072, 1098
- Africa, 1285–1455**
 about, 1289–1299
 about: regions, 1294
 about: Central Africa, 1294, 1326–1327
 about: East Africa, 1294, 1327–1328
 about: North Africa, 1294, 1322–1325
 about: Southern Africa, 1294, 1328–1329
 about: West Africa, 1294, 1325–1326
 adaptation, 1289, 1292–1293, 1339–1342, 1368–1371, 2432, 2436
 adaptation challenges in cities, 979
 adaptation co-benefits and trade-offs, 1289, 1304, 1401
 adaptation costs, 1289
 adaptation, ecosystem-based (EbA), 299–300, 1290, 1339–1342, 1340, 1368–1369, 1369
 adaptation feasibility and effectiveness, 1289, 1301–1304, 1303
 adaptation finance, 1305–1309, 1306–1307
 adaptation for threatened species (penguins), 298–299
 adaptation, in Durban, South Africa, 299–300
 adaptation law, 1312–1313, 1312
 adaptation limits, 1401
 adaptation options, 1289, 1301–1304, 1303
 adaptation planning, 1402
 adaptation trade-offs, 2658
 adaptation, vulnerability reduction and, 1388–1393
 agriculture, 1302–1303, 1304, 1350–1357, 1352, 1401
 agriculture: adaptation, 1356–1357, 1402, 2658
 air quality, 1371, 1379–1380
 aquaculture, 1357
 architecture, 1395
 biodiversity, 59, 1292, 1295, 1299, 1301, 1334–1338, 1337–1338, 2136, 2137, 2141
 biome changes, 1334, 1335
 burned area, 244
 cascading risks, 1302
 cash crops, 1351, 1353
 cities, 66, 979, 1291–1292, 1360–1371, 1362
 cities: adaptation, 1368–1371, 1369
 cities: water scarcity, 1343–1344
 climate change impacts (generally), 1298, 1298, 1361
 climate change literacy, 1314, 1316–1320
 climate data, 1298–1299, 1321, 1323
 climate hazards, 1320–1321, 1321, 1324–1325, 1361, 1395–1396, 1396, 1399–1400
 climate insurance, 1389–1390, 1390
 climate research funding, 1296–1297
 climate resilience, 1295
 climate resilient development, 1289–1290, 1304–1320, 2725
 climate-resilient pathways, 987–988
 climate security, 1292
 climate services (CS), 1290, 1313–1314, 1314, 1315, 1317, 1357

- climate variability, 1291, 1311, 1316, 1329, 1342–1344
- co-production, 1314–1316, 1317
- coastal heritage sites, 1396
- coastal zones, 1291–1292, 1302, 1360, 1364, 1364–1366
- coastal zones: adaptation, 1368
- coffee, 1336, 1353
- community engagement, 1382
- compound risks, 1290
- coral reefs, 1333
- COVID-19 and, 1375, 1390–1393
- crop yields, 1291, 1294, 1350–1353, 1352
- desert locusts, 795
- deserts, 1318, 2197, 2202–2203, 2205, 2206
- diseases, 292, 1294, 1299, 1302, 1371–1385, 1371
- diseases: adaptation, 1383–1385
- droughts, 579, 580–581, 1212–1213, 1290, 1342–1344, 1354, 1361, 1362, 1367
- droughts: Cape Town, 1343
- droughts: projected, 1324–1325
- early warning systems, 1293, 1357, 1382
- economy, 1291, 1300, 1302, 1385–1391, 1386, 1399–1400
- ecosystem services, 1302, 1338
- ecosystems, 1300, 1332–1342
- education, 1291, 1387
- energy insecurity, 1302
- energy systems, 1294, 1363, 1367, 1369–1371
- equity/inequity, 1293, 1387–1390
- extinctions, 1302, 1334–1336, 1336
- extreme events, 1345, 1350, 1377–1378
- FAQs, 1399–1402
- fisheries, 1291, 1357–1360, 1358, 1359
- fisheries: Ghana, 769
- floods, 1344, 1361, 1362–1367, 1362
- food production, 59, 1291, 1299, 1302, 1349–1360, 1352, 1401
- food security, 1294, 1401
- food systems, 1349–1360
- forests, 1294, 1341
- freshwater ecosystems, 1333, 1334, 1336, 1340–1342
- gender in, 1293, 1318, 1346, 1349, 1389
- glaciers, 1290, 1329
- governance, 1289, 1309–1310, 1310
- green buildings, 1395
- greenhouse gas emissions, 1289, 1295
- groundwater, 1342, 1343–1344, 1345
- groundwater: in Dodoma, Tanzania, 1343–1344
- health, 1291, 1300, 1371–1385, 1399–1400
- health: adaptation, 1379–1385, 1384, 1385
- health-climate change nexus, 1380–1381
- heat extremes, 57, 1367
- heat stress and mortality, 1371, 1375–1377, 1378, 1387
- heatwaves, 1290, 1329, 1345, 1361
- heritage, 1292, 1300, 1393–1398, 1396–1398
- HIV, 1371, 1375
- human population, 65, 1291–1292, 1294, 1360, 1361
- human settlements, 1291–1292, 1300, 1360–1371
- human–wildlife conflicts, 1054, 1339, 1481
- hydropower, 1347, 1348–1349, 1367, 1370–1371, 2658
- Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge, 1293, 1313, 1330–1332, 1393, 1396–1398, 1402, 2716
- indigenous foods and nutrition, 1056
- informal employment, 1387–1388
- informal settlements, 987–988, 1360, 1370
- infrastructure, 1292, 1294, 1302, 1302, 1360–1371
- infrastructure adaptation, 1368–1371, 2669–2670
- infrastructure corridor, 2669–2670
- infrastructure deficit, 1360
- insurance, 1293, 1357, 1389–1390, 1390
- interlinkages, 1381
- invasive species, 1338
- Kenya: Vision 2030 (LAPSSET) program, 2669–2670
- key risks, 1299–1301, 1299, 1302
- lake heatwaves, 1290, 1345, 1345
- land, 1294
- land-use change, 66
- landslides, 1362
- languages, 1331
- legislative framework/laws, 1289–1290, 1312–1313, 1312
- Limpopo River, 1345
- livelihoods, 1291, 1293, 1300, 1350, 1356, 1387–1389, 1399
- livelihoods: adaptation limits, 2447
- livelihoods: informal, 1387–1388
- livestock, 1350, 1354, 1355
- losses and damages, 1299, 1300
- malaria, 64, 1371, 1372–1373, 1383
- marine ecosystems, 1302, 1334, 1336, 1342
- marine heatwaves, 1329, 1333
- meningitis, 1375
- mental health, 1378, 1379
- migration (of humans), 1292, 1293, 1303–1304, 1350, 1360
- mitigation, 1304
- mixed crop and livestock farming, 785, 1302, 1350, 1356
- monsoon, 1325–1326
- nature-based tourism, 1338–1339
- nexus approach, 1311, 1346, 1347, 1380–1381
- nutrition/malnutrition, 1046, 1294, 1379
- observed changes, 1320–1329, 1321
- pandemic risks, 1375
- pastoralism, 1208–1209, 1218, 1350, 1354
- perceptions of climate change, 1316
- poverty, 1294, 1302, 1388–1390
- precipitation, 1290
- precipitation: projected, 1324–1325, 2723
- projected changes, 1320–1329, 1324–1325
- projected changes: confidence levels, 1322
- projected risks, 19, 59, 1334–1338
- protected areas, 1339, 1340, 1342
- Rift Valley fever, 51, 747, 750, 1063, 1354
- risk assessment, 1382
- river flow, 1342–1345
- road infrastructure, 1368, 1368
- sea level rise, 1362, 1364, 1364–1366, 1395–1396, 1396
- social protection, 1389–1393
- South African Karoo, 1336
- species range shifts, 1332
- sustainable development, 1304
- teleconnections, 1329
- temperature, 1290, 1294, 1299, 1320–1321, 1321, 1378, 2723
- temperature: projected, 1324–1325, 1378, 2723
- terrestrial ecosystems, 1332–1336, 1334, 1335, 1340
- trade, 1388
- traditional earthen ‘green energy’ buildings, 1395
- transboundary issues, 1289, 1310–1312
- transport systems, 1369, 1370
- tree mortality, 201
- tree planting, 1341
- tropical cyclones, 1290, 1329, 1333, 1361, 1362, 1363–1364, 1377–1378
- urbanisation, 979, 1360
- vaccination, 1375
- vector-borne diseases, 1372–1373
- vegetation, 1333, 1334, 1368
- violence and conflict, 1394–1395
- vulnerability, 1294, 1318–1320, 1363
- vulnerability reduction, 1388–1393
- water, 1290–1291, 1300, 1342–1349, 2658
- water adaptation, 1293
- water-energy-food nexus, 1346, 1347
- water insecurity, 1302
- water-related adaptation, 1346–1349
- water scarcity, 1343–1344
- West Africa, 1325–1326
- Western Cape Region, South Africa, 1212–1213, 1362
- wild-harvested food, 1353–1354
- Agency**, 101, 2659, 2705–2721
- Agenda for Sustainable Development (2030)***, 40, 93–94, 128–129, 911, 912, 919, 920, 2545, 2598, 2657, 2671, 2705
- Aggregated risk assessments**, 113–114, 115–118
- Agreement***, 159–160, 159, 920
- Agricultural drought***, 578–579, 609
- Agricultural intensity**, 90–91, 807, 830, 1697
- Agricultural land deals**, 91, 802–803, 803–804
- Agricultural productivity**. See Crop yields; Food production
- Agriculture**, 48–49, 57, 90–91
- adaptation feasibility, 2770, 2778
- adaptation limits, 85, 2449
- adaptation options, 23, 71, 90–91, 1240
- adaptation options, ecosystem-based, 309, 718
- adaptation options, FAQ, 664–666
- adaptation options, on-farm, 718
- adaptation options, water-related, 23, 622–625, 645–647, 646, 664–666
- as adaptation response, 626–627
- agro-ecological farming (AF), 71, 306–307, 309
- buffering capacity, 782–783
- climate resilient development (CRD), 1242–1243
- climate-smart (CSA)*, 108, 624, 819, 829–830, 1186, 1242, 1304
- competition issues, 805–806, 835–836
- compound risks, 67–68

- conservation agriculture*, 624, 1242–1243, 1356
cropping systems, 643, 738, 2778
Cross-Working Group Box (BIOECONOMY), 828–831
in deltas, 2470–2471
digital, 808
diversification, 624–625, 718, 722, 745
drought-resistant crops, 643
droughts and, 555, 578–579, 584–585, 613
emergence of, and past climate, 155–156
equity considerations, 734
expansion of, 14, 1695, 1697, 1713
extreme events and, 717
farmworkers, 734, 795
financial actors/investment, 810–811, 823–825, 824
flooding and, 585, 613, 805–806
gender and, 1468
genetics and, 743–744, 745
government policies and, 806
insurance and, 814–817
integrated systems, 91, 787
irrigation, 16, 556, 564, 584, 613–614, 626–627
irrigation-related adaptation, 645
livelihood shifts, 1174
maladaptation, 806, 2437, 2439
mixed systems, 782–787, 785, 1302
no-till, 1240
observed impacts, 12, 48–49, 555, 584–585, 717
outdoor workers, 60, 717–718, 734, 796–797, 797
projected risks, 57, 612–614
rainfed, 733
salinity and, 461–462, 585
smallholder, 585, 734, 806, 823, 1052, 1240, 1243, 1293
soil conservation, 624, 645
trade-offs, 804–805, 805
transformations, 822–823
urban and peri-urban*, 799, 800
water for, 16, 74–75, 613, 805–806
water management, 655
water sources, 624–625
water use, FAQ, 664–666
See also Crop yields; Food production
- Agro-ecological farming (AF)**, 306–307, 309
Agroecology, 71, 90, 718, 722, 745, 746, 815–817, 830
Agroeconomy*. See Bioeconomies
Agroforestry*, 640, 643, 647, 718, 722, 783, 1242–1243
adaptation, 71, 786–787, 786
cocoa and coffee, 784–785, 788, 825–827
enabling conditions, 1243
feasibility, 2769, 2775–2776
maladaptation, 2439
- Aichi targets**, 40
Air pollution*, 1095–1096
adaptation options, 1109–1110, 1110
Africa, 1371
cities and, 928, 939
feedbacks, 275–276
fires and, 1045, 1054, 1071, 1095
human health and, 939, 1095–1096
ozone, 52, 1096
respiratory diseases, 1045
Air quality, 457, 458, 461, 468
human health and, 1045, 1095–1096
interconnections, 910
ozone and, 1095–1096
in urban areas, 910, 949
Airports, 934
Albedo*, 206, 267, 275, 276
Algae, 401
coralline, 401, 407, 413, 415
macroalgae, 401, 404
as protein source, 753
See also Kelp
Algal blooms, 592, 1098, 1603
harmful (HABs), 20, 404, 463, 469, 789, 1076, 1098, 1840–1841, 1840, 1951
North America, 1946, 1947, 1951
Alien species. See Invasive species
Allergens, 1863
Allergic disease, 1071
Alpine Convention, 2298
Alpine ecosystems, 202
phenology, 225
Amazon region/forest, 82, 1220–1221, 1704–1706, 1754, 1757–1758
anthropogenic soils, 1757–1758
biomass, 202
biome shifts, 202
carbon cycle, 50, 1691, 1693, 1705, 1706, 1757–1758, 2499
carbon emissions (2003–2008), 250–251
as carbon source, net, 50
cascading risks and impacts, 21, 68, 82
deforestation, 244–245, 251, 1220, 1693, 1705, 1707, 2380
deforestation: climate impacts of, 2380
dieback, 207, 265, 272
droughts, 50, 82
ecological transformation, 56, 82
fires, 244–245, 271–272, 1220–1221
irreversible and severe losses, 21
land use change, 21, 272
projected changes, 56, 1219, 2500
tipping point, 82, 272, 1707, 2380
tree mortality, 272–273
See also Tropical forests
Amphibians, 200, 1703
chytrid fungus (Bd) and, 200, 201, 231–232
extinction risk, 202, 231
golden toad (extinction), 201, 2132
Andes region, 1691, 1697, 1701–1703, 1712–1715, 1717, 1723, 1727, 1734
pastoralists, 298, 1703
See also Central and South America
Animals
animal-sourced foods, 799
biomass, 57–60
body size, 225–226, 230
diseases (zoonoses), 13, 51–52, 57
diseases (zoonoses) and, 232–233, 233–235, 789–790
feral animals, 1598, 1636
human–animal conflicts, 1054–1055
marine, 406–407
multiple drivers, responses to, 406–407
Antarctica. See Polar Regions
Anthrax, 232–233, 2340
Anthropogenic* climate change, 125, 130, 555
attribution of, 152
DAI (dangerous anthropogenic interference), 69, 2415, 2420, 2450–2453
See also Detection and attribution
Anthropogenic forcing, 152
Aquaculture, 11, 57–60, 456, 459–460, 763, 773–782
adaptation, 309, 476–480, 722, 779–782, 781
adaptation feasibility, 2770
Africa, 1357
aquatic plants, 779
Asia, 1467, 1482, 1491, 1492, 1495
Central and South America, 1710, 1715, 1716, 1730
Europe, 1840–1841, 1844–1846, 1845, 1849, 1866
gender and, 775
inland systems, 773–774, 775–776, 776, 778–779
maladaptation, 808
marine, 776–779, 777–779
North America, 1957–1962, 1958, 1960–1961, 1997
observed impacts, 11, 614, 717, 724, 773–774, 774
ocean acidification and, 459–460
pearls, 461
polar regions, 2332
projected impacts, 57–60, 718, 775–779, 776–779
selective breeding, 780
shellfish, 463, 779
Small Islands, 2065–2067, 2070, 2099–2100
sustainable, 2774–2775
vulnerabilities, 774–775, 776
Aquifers. See Groundwater
Aragonite, 396, 412, 1951, 2329
Arctic Ocean, 431–433, 432
acidification, 2324, 2329
primary productivity, 2328–2329
sea ice, 391, 395, 399, 1936, 1938, 2321, 2324, 2325, 2332, 2336–2339, 2338–2339
upwelling, 2329
Arctic region, 68, 2319–2368
about (See also Polar Regions)
adaptation, 1988, 2321–2322, 2344–2351, 2346–2349, 2350
anthrax, 232–233, 2340
cascading risks and impacts, 2321, 2325, 2333, 2347–2349
climate change, pace and magnitude of, 68, 2321–2322, 2323, 2333, 2351, 2354
cryosphere changes, 50
culture and heritage sites, 2321, 2331, 2339–2340
diseases, 45, 51–52, 200, 232–233
economies, 2321, 2335–2336
ecosystems, 11, 45, 1932, 2323, 2324–2325, 2325–2331, 2333, 2348–2349, 2350
FAQs, 2333, 2336–2337, 2339, 2351
fire/wildfires, 245, 272, 2324, 2330–2331

- fish/fisheries, 59, 2321, 2328, 2329–2330, 2333–2335, 2333, 2334, 2348
- food webs, 1950, 2321, 2329–2330, 2332
- human health and wellness, 2340, 2341, 2347
- impacts: pace and magnitude of, 2321–2322, 2323, 2333, 2351, 2354
- impacts: severe disruption projected, 62–63
- Indigenous Peoples, 50, 68, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2325, 2352
- Indigenous Peoples: adaptation, 2339, 2343–2344
- Indigenous Peoples: Inuit knowledge, 2343–2344
- Indigenous Peoples: self-determination, 2322, 2342–2344, 2353–2354
- infrastructure, 59, 66, 933, 2321, 2334–2335, 2339, 2347
- key risks, 2344, 2346–2349
- lakes, 210
- livelihoods, 63, 1218, 1224, 2321, 2339–2340, 2342, 2345
- marine ecosystems, 1950
- marine heatwaves, 215
- marine mammals and seabirds, 215, 441
- maritime trade routes, 2338–2339
- mercury contamination, 1076
- nomadic lifestyles, 2342
- observed impacts, 11
- permafrost, carbon stocks, 201, 250
- permafrost thaw, 11, 251, 272, 279, 2321, 2325, 2331, 2332, 2339
- projected impacts, 62–63
- sea ice, 391, 395, 399, 1936, 1938, 2321, 2324, 2325, 2332, 2336–2339
- sea ice loss, 2321, 2338–2339
- sea ice projections, 59
- settlements and communities, 2336–2340
- shipping, 2321, 2332, 2334–2335, 2336–2339, 2347
- temperature, 215, 391, 1053, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2332
- tourism, 481, 1973, 2321, 2325, 2335, 2348
- trade and trade routes, 2335, 2338–2339
- vector-borne diseases in, 45
- water resources, 50
- zoonoses, 51–52
- See also Polar Regions
- Arid zones***. See Deserts and semiarid areas
- Aridity***, 569, 570, 2197
- Aridity Index (AI), 2197, 2199–2200, 2200, 2211
- See also Deserts and semiarid areas
- Arsenic**, 798
- Artificial intelligence (AI)**, 655, 2585–2593
- Asia, 1457–1580**
- about, 1459–1468
- about: countries and regions, 1462, 1463–1468, 1463, 1467
- adaptation, 1461–1462, 2432, 2436
- adaptation barriers, 1507, 1513–1514
- adaptation, behavioural aspects, 1460, 1516–1519, 1517
- adaptation, climate-change (CCA), 1472, 1511–1514
- adaptation, cross-boundary, 1489
- adaptation, ecosystem-based (EbA), 1461, 1504–1505, 1505
- adaptation finance, 1507, 1519–1522
- adaptation, food production, 1495–1497, 1496
- adaptation implementation, 1510–1526, 1536–1537
- adaptation interactions, 1488–1490
- adaptation limits, 2446–2447, 2449
- adaptation options, 1461, 1471–1472, 1483, 1501, 1528, 1534–1535, 1537
- adaptation, triple wins, 1528
- adaptation, urban areas, 1502–1506, 1503, 1505
- agriculture, 1464, 1468, 1490–1497, 1492, 1511–1512, 1515, 1533
- agriculture: adaptation limits, 2446–2447
- agriculture: irrigation, 2658
- agriculture: women in, 1468
- air quality, 1460, 1507
- bamboo, 2279
- Bangladesh Delta Plan, 1503, 1513
- biodiversity, 1466, 1473–1474, 1475–1477, 1533, 2136, 2137
- biome changes, 1472–1473, 1475, 1532
- capacity development, 1525–1526, 1527
- Circulating and Ecological Sphere (CES), 1462, 1515
- cities, 66, 1460, 1468, 1497–1506
- cities: megacities, 1499, 1503
- cities: urban agglomerations, 1498
- climate, generally, 1463–1466
- climate change hotspots, 1466
- climate resilient development (CRD), 1461, 1526–1532, 2725
- climate variability, 1460
- coal power plants, 615
- coastal areas, 1459, 1478–1483
- coastal flooding, 1499–1500
- coastal habitats, 1459
- conflicts and peace in, 1102
- coral reefs, 1478–1479, 1482–1483
- crop areas, 1493–1494
- crop production, 1491–1493, 1492
- deforestation, 251
- deltas, 1462, 1487, 1503, 1513
- deserts, 2204–2205, 2206, 2218
- detection and attribution, 1464
- disaster risk reduction (DRR), 1460, 1506, 1514, 1528, 1529–1530
- diseases, 292, 1460, 1507–1508, 1509
- droughts, 1464, 1498–1499
- dust storms, 1459, 1464, 1478, 1533
- economy, 1468
- ecoregions, 1467
- ecosystems, 1466, 1467
- ecosystems: adaptation options, 1477–1478
- ecosystems: ocean and coastal, 1478–1483
- education, 1525–1526, 1527
- El Niño Southern Oscillation events, 1494
- energy, 1468–1472
- energy demand, 1459, 1468, 1470
- energy infrastructure, 1470, 1472
- extirpation/extinction risk, 1476, 1476, 1477
- extreme weather events, 1459, 1460, 1464, 1506
- FAQs, 1532–1537
- fisheries and aquaculture, 1467, 1482, 1491, 1492, 1495
- floods, 1464, 1499–1500, 1533
- food production, 1459–1460, 1490–1497, 1492, 1496
- food security, 1462, 1494
- food–water–energy nexus, 1530–1531
- forests and forestry, 1466, 1512, 1515–1516
- freshwater resources, 1483–1490, 1485
- Ganges-Brahmaputra region, 1485–1488, 1489–1490
- gender, 1467–1468
- glaciers, 1459, 1463, 1465, 1485, 1532
- governance, 1510–1514
- groundwater, 1484, 1488–1489
- hazards, 1460
- health and well-being, 1468, 1506–1510, 1509
- Heat Action Plan, 1503
- heat-related deaths, 1507, 1508
- heat stress, 1468
- heatwaves, 1460, 1464, 1464, 1533
- heatwaves: marine, 1483, 1491
- Himalayas/Hindu Kush, 983–984, 983, 1462, 1485–1486, 1485, 1488, 1489–1490, 2280
- human population, 65, 1462, 1468
- human settlements, 1460, 1468, 1497–1506
- income inequality, 1497
- Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge, 1463, 1525–1526, 1535–1536
- Indigenous Peoples, 1525–1526
- infrastructure, 1460, 1497–1506, 1503
- infrastructure: impacts, 1501–1502
- infrastructure: technology and, 1503–1504, 1507
- invasive species, 1476–1477
- key risks, 1501, 1532–1533
- key systems, 1468–1510
- lakes, 1487
- land subsidence, 1499
- land tenure, 1504
- land-use change, 66, 1460, 1473
- land-use, sustainable, 1504
- livestock, 1492, 1493, 1511
- losses and damages, 1460–1461, 1520, 1521
- malaria, 1507–1508, 1509
- malnutrition, 1462
- mangroves, 1480, 1482, 1483, 1516
- marine ecosystems, 1467, 1478–1483
- medicinal plants, 1476
- mental health, 1460, 1508
- migration, 1460, 1469–1470, 1505–1506
- monsoon, 1459, 1463, 1466
- multiple stressors, 1462
- nutrition, 1046, 1462, 1508
- observed climate change, 1463–1465
- ocean acidification, 1465, 1466
- oceans, 1465
- ozone, 1507, 1508
- Pearl River Estuary, 462
- peatlands, 301
- permafrost, 1459, 1464, 1465, 1485, 1500
- phenology, 1474–1475
- poverty, 1468
- power disruptions, 1501–1502

- precipitation, 1459, 1464–1466, 1498–1499, 1532–1533, 2723
- production: oceans, 1464, 1481
- production: terrestrial, 1474–1475
- projected changes, 1465–1466
- projected changes and risks, 19, 59
- protected areas, 1483
- renewable energy, 1471
- risk insurance, 1522–1523
- riverine floods, 1500
- rivers, 1485–1490, 1498
- sea level rise, 1462, 1465, 1466, 1478, 1499–1500, 1532–1533
- sea walls and dikes, 1503
- seagrass meadows, 1480
- snow mass, 1486
- social justice and equity, 1531–1532
- social protection, 1523–1525
- species ranges and biodiversity, 1473–1474, 1475–1477
- Sponge City Programme, 1503, 1504–1505
- streamflow, 1485–1486
- Sundarbans, 462, 611, 1480, 1516
- Sustainable Development Goals, 1461, 1536–1537
- technology uses, 1503–1504, 1507, 1514–1516
- temperature, 1459, 1498, 1507, 2723
- temperature extremes, 57, 1498, 2723
- terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 1459, 1472–1478
- tigers (Bengal), 1476, 1516
- transboundary adaptation, 1489
- transboundary aspects, 1485, 1488
- transportation disruption, 1502
- treeline, 1472–1473, 1475
- tropical cyclones, 1463, 1465, 1500
- urban adaptation, 1502–1506, 1503, 1505
- urban agglomerations, 1498
- urban areas, 1460, 1468, 1497–1506
- urban heat islands, 1498, 1533
- urban resilience (Xi'Xian, China), 985
- urban vulnerabilities, 1497
- urbanisation, 1460, 1468, 1498
- vulnerabilities, 1466–1468, 1481, 1488–1490, 1495, 1497
- vulnerable populations, 65, 1468
- water resources, 1459, 1483–1490, 1485, 2658
- water scarcity, 1498–1499, 1532–1533
- water stress, 1459, 1485, 1515
- water supply and disposal disruption, 1502
- wildfires, 201, 245, 1464, 1474, 1477, 1533
- wind speeds, 1465, 1471
- See also specific countries*
- Aspergillus**, 789
- Assessment**, 149–158
- of adaptation (See Adaptation assessment)
- of impacts (See Impact assessment)
- IPCC Assessment Reports (See IPCC Assessment Reports)
- of vulnerabilities (See Vulnerability assessment)
- See also* Decision making; IPCC Assessment Reports
- Atlantic meridional overturning circulation (AMOC)**, 391, 395
- Atmospheric river events**, 1953, 1962
- Atolls**. *See* Small Islands
- Attribution***, 151–154
- assessment/methods, 151–152
- Cross-Working Group Box (ATTRIBUTION), 151–154
- See also* Detection and attribution
- Australasia**, 1581–1688
- about, 1583–1586, 1587
- adaptation, 1584–1585, 1587, 1639, 1641–1642, 1650–1651, 2432, 2436
- adaptation, governance and policies, 1584–1585, 1632–1633, 1635, 1640–1642, 1641–1642, 1643–1644
- adaptation, inaction/delay, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1634, 1643, 1651, 1652
- adaptation, Indigenous Peoples and, 1585, 1629–1632, 1631, 1642, 1650, 1652, 2716
- adaptation, proactive, 1585, 1586, 1640, 1645–1647
- adaptation, transformative, 1585
- adaptation barriers, 1584–1585, 1635, 1643–1644, 1644
- adaptation decision making, 1621, 1622, 1633, 1640–1647, 1641–1642
- adaptation enablers, 1585, 1587, 1644–1647, 1645
- adaptation implementation, 1584–1585, 1635, 1647–1652
- adaptation limits, 1584–1585, 1635, 1643–1644, 1652
- adaptation monitoring and evaluation, 1585, 1645, 1646
- adaptation trade-offs, 2658
- adaptation, underinvestment in, 2657
- adaptive capacity, 1584–1585
- agriculture, 1584, 1613–1614, 1635, 1637–1638
- alpine systems, 1584, 1594, 1595, 1597, 1635, 1636, 1638
- beaches, 1625
- biodiversity, 1584, 1591, 1635, 1636, 2136, 2137–2138, 2139
- birds, 1595–1596, 1596, 1598, 1603, 1605, 1628
- Bramble Cay melomys, 200, 221, 1583, 1591, 1595
- cascading impacts, 1583, 1584, 1591–1594, 1635, 1637–1638
- cascading impacts: wildfires, 83, 1600–1601
- cities and settlements, 59, 1584, 1616–1623, 1620
- cities and settlements: adaptation, 1619–1623
- climate action, urgency for, 1583, 1587, 1647, 1651, 1652
- climate change, 1586–1591
- climate resilient development (CRD), 1585, 1647–1652, 2726
- climate trends, 1583, 1586–1591, 1588–1594
- climate uncertainties, 1585, 1591
- coastal adaptation, 1621–1622
- coastal areas, 1584, 1594–1596, 1635, 1636, 1638
- coastal areas: sea level rise and, 1583, 1584, 1594, 1639
- coastal ecosystems, 1596, 1599–1607
- compound impacts, 1583, 1584, 1635, 1637–1638
- coral reefs, 1583, 1584, 1602–1607, 1635, 1636, 1638
- coral reefs: Great Barrier Reef, 57, 301, 1584, 1602, 1605–1607
- coral reefs: observed changes, 1583, 1602, 1604, 1636
- coral reefs: projected impacts, 59, 1584, 1587, 1602–1607, 1636
- costs of impacts, 1583, 1585, 1599, 1618, 1632–1634, 1634
- COVID-19, 1624
- cross-sectoral and -regional issues, 1632–1633
- deserts, 2205, 2206
- detection and attribution, 1587–1590, 1628, 1629
- disaster risk reduction, 1584, 1619, 1633, 1634
- diseases, 292–293, 1602, 1603, 1615, 1623
- disproportionate impacts, 1587
- drought, 579, 580, 1209, 1608, 1610–1611
- drought: observed, 1583, 1589–1590, 1608, 1610–1611
- drought: projected, 1589, 1591, 1592–1593
- dugongs, 1604
- economy, 1583, 1586, 1602, 1613, 1632, 1633–1634, 1634, 2657
- emission pathways/scenarios, 1583, 1585, 1587, 1590–1591, 1651, 1652
- energy sector, 1627–1629, 1628
- ENSO, SAM, IOD and IPO, 1591
- estuaries, 1583, 1602–1603, 1603, 1621
- eucalyptus, 208, 1594, 1599, 1615–1616
- extinction, 1583, 1591–1594, 1597, 2132
- FAQs, 1648–1651
- feral animals, 1598, 1636
- finance, 1626–1627
- fires/wildfires, 201, 1583, 1599–1601, 1623, 2658
- fires/wildfires: 2019–2020, 83, 245, 589–590, 591, 1583, 1599–1601
- fires/wildfires: area burned, 201, 244–245
- fires/wildfires: cascading impacts, 83, 1600–1601
- fires/wildfires: dangerous fire weather, 1583, 1589, 1591, 1599–1600
- fires/wildfires: observed, 201, 1583, 1589–1590, 1599–1601
- fires/wildfires: projected, 272, 1592, 1594, 1594
- fisheries, 1602, 1607, 1616, 1631
- floods, 1583, 1612–1613, 1618
- flying foxes, 216–217, 1595, 1637
- food, fibre, ecosystem products, 1613–1616
- forestry, 1616
- forests, 1584, 1591, 1594, 1595, 1597–1598, 1635, 1636, 1638
- freshwater resources, 1608–1613
- fruit bats, 215
- glaciers, 1583, 1625
- Gondwana refugia, 300, 1599
- governance, 1584, 1587, 1633, 1635, 1637–1638, 1640–1642, 1641–1642
- groundwater, 1591, 1608, 1630
- health and well-being, 1623–1625, 1624
- heat-related mortality, 1584, 1618, 1635, 1637–1639, 1648
- heatwaves, 1618, 1624–1625, 1639, 1648
- heatwaves: marine, 1583, 1584, 1589, 1590, 1602, 1603–1605
- human population, 1586

- human systems/society, 1583, 1594, 1635, 1636, 1648–1649
- Indian Ocean Dipole (IOD), 1591
- Indigenous knowledge (IK), 1585, 1650, 2716
- Indigenous Peoples, 1583, 1585, 1586, 1602, 1629–1632
- Indigenous Peoples: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples (Australia), 1585, 1629–1630, 1630, 1650
- Indigenous Peoples: Tangata Whenua Māori (New Zealand), 1585, 1617, 1630–1632, 1631, 1650, 2716
- Indigenous Peoples: Uluru Statement from the Heart, 1630
- Indigenous Peoples, social justice issues, 1609, 1617, 1630
- Indigenous Peoples, UN Declaration of Rights, 1585, 1630
- inequalities, 1583, 1586, 1624, 1629, 1631, 1635
- inequalities: intergenerational, 1586
- infrastructure, 1584, 1616–1623, 1620
- insurance, 1626–1627
- invasive species, 1594, 1598
- Kakadu National Park, 1596, 1625
- kelp forests, 1584, 1635, 1636, 1638
- key risks, 1584, 1587, 1634–1640, 1636–1639, 1648–1649
- koalas, 1595
- land use, 1584, 1587, 1591, 1608, 1611, 1613, 1617
- livestock, 1615–1616
- losses and damages, 1583, 1618
- losses and damages: from wildfires, 83, 245, 1583
- Macquarie Island, 1595, 1603
- mangroves, 1602, 1604
- mass mortality events, 215–217, 1595, 1606, 1648
- migrants to, 1586
- mining, 1627
- Murray-Darling Basin, 1597, 1610–1611
- New Zealand, 1583, 1617
- observed changes: Australia, 1586–1590, 1588–1589, 1648
- observed changes: New Zealand, 1586–1590, 1588, 1590, 1648
- observed climate change, 1583, 1586–1590, 1588–1590
- observed impacts, 1583, 1591–1629
- ocean acidification, 1587, 1589–1590, 1593–1594, 1607
- ocean ecosystems, 1599–1607, 1603–1605
- phenology, 1591, 1595–1596
- poverty, 1629
- precipitation: observed, 1583, 1588–1590
- precipitation: projected, 1584, 1591, 1592–1593, 1612, 2723
- precipitation extremes, 1589–1590, 1592–1593, 1612
- projected changes: Australia, 1590–1591, 1592–1593
- projected changes: New Zealand, 1590–1591, 1593–1594
- projected climate change, 1590–1591, 1592–1594
- projected impacts, 19, 59, 1583–1584, 1591–1629
- rainforests, 1591, 1599
- risk/vulnerability assessment, 1584, 1646
- rivers, 1597–1598, 1610–1611
- roads, 1620, 1620, 1632
- runoff, 1608, 1609, 1610
- rural areas, 1583, 1584, 1586, 1610, 1618, 1620, 1635, 1637
- sea level rise, 1584, 1618, 1621–1622, 1636
- sea level rise: observed, 1583, 1589–1590, 1621–1622, 1636
- sea level rise: projected, 1584, 1587, 1592–1593, 1594, 1618, 1621–1622, 1636
- snow, 1583, 1587, 1589–1590, 1593–1594, 1625–1626
- social inequities, 1583
- socioeconomic inequalities, 1586
- species distribution, range, and viability, 1583, 1587, 1602, 1603–1604, 1616
- storm surges, 1583, 1604, 1619, 1621, 1626
- streamflow, 1608
- Tasmanian Wilderness World Heritage Area, 300
- temperature: observed, 1583, 1588–1590, 1603
- temperature: projected, 1584, 1591, 1592–1593, 2723
- temperature extremes, 1587, 1589–1590, 1592–1593, 1618, 1625, 2723
- terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 1591–1598, 1595–1598, 1608–1613
- tourism, 1583, 1605, 1607, 1617, 1625–1626
- tropical cyclones and storms, 1583, 1589–1590, 1592, 1594, 1623
- tuatara, 1598
- turtles, reptiles and frogs, 1597–1598
- water contamination, 1623
- water resources, 1608–1613, 1617
- weeds, 1594, 1598, 1616, 1636, 1637
- wetlands, 1596, 1598
- wildlife species, 1584, 1595–1598, 1602, 1637
- wind speed, 1589, 1590, 1592, 1593
- World Heritage Areas, 1595, 1625
- Autonomous adaptation***, 284–285
- B**
- Bangladesh**
- adaptation and disaster risk reduction, 657
- adaptation limits, 2446
- Bangladesh Delta Plan, 1503, 1513
- Cyclone Aila (2009), 1209, 1236–1237
- Cyclone Amphan (2020), 588–589, 590
- Cyclone Sidr, 1209
- human–tiger conflicts, 1055
- maladaptation, 1222
- sea level rise and, 611
- Sundarbans, 462, 611, 1480
- See also Asia
- Baobab tree**, 270–271, 760
- Bark beetles**, 248–249, 273
- Baseline***. See Reference periods
- Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis (Bd)**, 200, 231–232, 1703
- Beaches**, 424–426, 424
- beach nourishment, 1368, 2077, 2172
- erosion, 414–415
- fauna, 425–426
- observed impacts, 388
- projections, 425
- rocky shores, 414–418, 418
- sandy, 424–426, 424
- See also Coastal areas and ecosystems
- Beaver**, 592
- Bees**, 740
- Behavioural change**, 1460, 1516–1519, 1517, 2175–2176, 2433–2434, 2434
- Behavioural plasticity**, 225
- Benthic* habitats and ecosystems**, 47, 431–432, 454–455, 2328
- Bering Sea**
- Blob and, 416
- shelf seas, 427
- Bhojtal Lake, India**, 300–301
- Bhutan**, 1222
- Bioaccumulation**, 49, 64, 382, 462, 789
- Biodiversity***, 280, 468, 2661
- about, 16, 45–48, 55–57
- about: storyline figure, 72–73
- about: synthesis, 280–281
- adaptation, biodiversity conservation, 55, 285–287, 2148, 2149–2150
- adaptation, case studies, 296–297, 300–301
- adaptation feasibility, 2769, 2777–2778
- adaptation limits, 45
- Africa, 1292, 1295, 1299, 1301, 1334–1338, 1337–1338
- Asia, 1466, 1473–1474, 1475–1477, 1533
- assisted colonisation, 296–297
- assisted migration, 221–222, 287
- Australasia, 1584, 1591, 1635, 1636
- bioenergy crops and, 204
- Central and South America, 1695, 1696, 1700, 1709, 1711, 1712, 1725–1726
- climate resilient development and, 34–35
- connectivity/ corridors, 285–287, 286
- Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD), 40, 129, 158, 911
- coral reefs, 415, 2147
- disease links to, 233
- diseases and, 291–295
- ecosystem connectivity, 279, 285–287, 286, 2777–2778
- ecosystem integrity and, 202
- endemic species, 2046, 2125, 2126, 2132, 2135
- Europe, 1834–1835, 1836, 1838, 1840
- global, 280
- hotspots (See Biodiversity hotspots)
- human health and, 253
- interconnections, 8, 42, 55
- key risks, 280, 281, 2456–2457
- land area needed to maintain, 109, 203–204
- managed relocation, 296–297
- models, 253–256
- North America, 1939, 1958, 1984
- observed impacts, 45–48, 46, 458
- ocean and coastal systems, 16, 72, 382, 438–446, 441, 456, 458
- peatlands, 301
- planetary boundaries for, 2661

- projections, 55–57, 1224
 projections: ocean systems, 440–441, 441, 458
 projections: terrestrial and freshwater, 257–258, 258, 260
 refugia and, 203, 271, 285, 286
 resilience, 87
 risks, 204, 280–281, 2456–2457
 Small Islands, 2046, 2062–2063, 2074, 2081–2083
 species responses, 45
 temperature and, 16
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 72, 203–204, 253–258, 280–281, 285–287
 timeline to preserve, 204
 trends, 2421
 tropical, 382
 tropicalisation, 438–440
See also Extinction; Range shifts
- Biodiversity hotspots***, 2123–2161
 adaptation, 2125, 2148, 2149–2150
 climate policies and, 2152
 climate velocity, 2125, 2126–2131, 2129
 climatically suitable area, 2133
 compounding and cascading effects, 2134–2136
 definition of, 2126
 endemic species, 2125, 2126, 2132, 2135
 extinction risk, 16, 2125, 2132–2133, 2135
 FAQs, 2151–2152
 freshwater, 2128, 2128, 2134, 2138–2143, 2138, 2144
 global perspective, 2126–2136
 human impacts, 2125
 human impacts: recent (map), 2127, 2128
 importance of, 2151
 island, 2136–2137, 2142, 2147, 2150–2151
 list of, 2130–2131
 marine, 2128, 2131, 2134, 2138, 2143–2148
 marine: high latitude, 2146
 mitigation and, 2135, 2149
 observed impacts, global, 2126–2132, 2127–2129
 polar regions, 2140, 2145, 2148
 projected impacts, global, 2132–2136, 2134–2135
 projected warming, 2134
 range shifts and replacement, 2131–2132
 species responses, 2125
 terrestrial, 2127, 2136–2138, 2138, 2139–2142
- Bioeconomics**, 718, 829–831
 maladaptive potential, 313
- BIOECONOMY (Cross-Working Group Box)**, 828–831
- Bioenergy***, 1244–1245, 2421
 crops, 34, 204, 653–654
 water requirements, 557
- Bioenergy with carbon capture and storage (BECCS)**, 204, 313, 653–654
 water footprint, 559, 653–654
- Biofuels***, 1245
 deforestation and, 1697
 water for, 653–654
- Biomass***, 67, 828–831
 animal, 57–60, 67
 demand for, 828–829
 marine organisms, 16, 67, 382, 436, 446–451, 450, 452
 observed changes, 446
- phytoplankton, 382
 projections, 16, 436, 446–451, 452, 2678
- Biomes***
 guidelines for planting semi-natural vegetation, 316
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 201, 237–243
See also Ecosystems
- Biome shifts**, 56, 200, 202, 237–238
 land use change and, 238
 ocean and coastal ecosystems, 432, 441
 regional, 1334, 1335, 1472–1473, 1475, 1723, 1754
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 201, 202, 237–238, 252, 262, 269
- Biophysical feedbacks**, 275–276, 277
- Biosphere***, 86–87, 156, 202, 274
 carbon balance in, 202, 279
 climate-biosphere feedbacks, 274
 responses and impacts, 71, 156
 strengthening, 86–87
- Birds**
 mass mortality events, 216
 seabirds, 215, 439, 443–445, 2328
 tree mortality and, 249
- Black Sea**, 427
- Blob, northwest Pacific**, 215, 417
- Blue carbon***, 47, 56, 305, 308–309, 383, 464–466, 468
- Blue carbon ecosystems**, 47, 56, 305, 421–424, 422, 464–466, 1841, 2692
 benefits and trade-offs, 308–309
- Blue-green economies**, 488
- Blue-green infrastructure**, 910, 935, 1461
- Blue infrastructure***, 910, 935, 2692, 2780–2781
- Body size**, 225–226, 230
- Boreal ecosystems**, 200–202, 2323
 biodiversity hotspots, 2140
See also Polar Regions
- Boreal forests**, 201, 237–238, 241
 adaptation, 308
 browning, 2321
 feedbacks, 276
 projected risks, 265–266, 269, 272
 wildfires, 245, 272
- Boundaries**. *See* Planetary boundaries
- Bramble Cay melomys**, 200, 221, 1583, 1591, 1595
- Brazil**. *See* Central and South America
- Browning**, 200, 243, 2321, 2379
- Bryozoans**, 414
- Building design**, 953–954, 989, 1047
- Built environment***, 953–954, 2691
 maladaptation, 2438
 retrofitting, 34, 946, 953, 989
- Built infrastructure**, 472, 474, 474, 476, 482
See also Dams
- Burning ember diagrams**, 114, 258, 281, 2482–2483, 2486, 2507–2508
- Business-As-Usual (BAU)**, 1753, 2328, 2692
- Butterflies**, 296–297
- C**
- C₃ plants**, 264, 614, 748
- C₄ plants**, 264, 734–735, 748
- Calcifiers**, 396, 400–401, 412–413, 1481, 2329
See also Ocean acidification
- Calification***, 396, 412, 2329
- Campylobacter**, 51, 64, 1045, 1066, 1095, 1623, 1970
- Canada**. *See* North America
- Cancer**, 1071–1072
- Capacity building***, 26, 95, 97, 640, 2657
See also Adaptive capacity
- Capital**
 human, 1234–1235, 1387
 natural, 1233–1234
 physical, 1235
 social, 767, 1237–1238, 2047
- Carbon**
 carbon dependency, 911
 carbon pricing, 2719
 carbon taxes, 2719
 decarbonisation*, 2658, 2690, 2693, 2705, 2708
 low-carbon development, 911, 2660
 social cost of, 2420, 2495, 2498
 storage (*See* carbon sequestration; carbon sinks)
See also Blue carbon
- Carbon balance**, 22, 47, 56, 202–203, 274–277, 275, 276, 281
- Carbon capture and storage (CCS)**, 653
 water requirements, 557, 653
- Carbon cycle**, 56, 274–276, 463, 1836–1837, 2499
 feedbacks, 274–277, 276
- Carbon dioxide (CO₂)***
 direct air capture (DAC), 653
 effects on ecosystems, 1335
 effects on plant growth, 736, 749, 754, 1046
 net zero emissions*, 1121–1122, 2658
 plant productivity and, 749
- Carbon dioxide fertilisation***, 724, 736, 754
- Carbon funds**, 2710
- Carbon sequestration**, 23, 47, 56, 57, 204, 2692, 2769
 climate change effects on, 273–274
 feedbacks and, 274–277, 276
 forests, 240, 250, 272
 mangroves, 459, 464, 2692
 ocean and coastal systems, 440–441, 458–459, 463, 464–466, 468, 1602, 2769
 phytoplankton, 440–441
 seagrasses, 1480
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 200–202, 204, 243, 249, 273–274, 2692
See also Carbon capture and storage; Carbon sinks
- Carbon sinks**, 22, 56, 57, 249–251
 Amazon forest, 50, 1691, 1693, 1705, 1706, 1757–1758, 2499
 ocean and coastal, 440–441, 458–459, 463, 1602
 peatlands, 241–242, 266, 273, 315
 potential reversal to sources, 22, 47, 50, 56, 69, 201–203, 241–242, 250–251, 253, 273–274, 279, 281, 2499
 terrestrial ecosystems, 47, 201–202, 243, 249–251, 253, 273–274

- Carbon stocks***, 56, 69, 249–251
high-carbon ecosystems, 22, 201–203, 249–251, 273
- Carbonate chemistry**, 401, 413
- Cardiovascular diseases**, 13, 64, 1070, 1096–1097
- Caribbean Region**, 2071–2072
See also Small Islands
- Caribou**, 1945
- Carpathian Convention**, 2298
- Cascading impacts***, 20–21, 67–68, 724, 724, 909
about: storyline figure, 82–83
food production, 724, 724
food webs, 67
health, 1050–1051
infrastructure, 916, 935–936
linkages, 82–83, 134
mega-disturbances, 1946
polar regions, 2321, 2325, 2333, 2347–2349
small islands, 2045, 2071–2072, 2073
urban areas, 909, 916
wildfires, 83, 1600–1601
- Cascading risks**, 20–21, 66, 67–68, 82–83, 147, 912, 935–936, 1065
compound risk vs., 83
- Catalysing conditions**, 98, 2596–2600
climate litigation, 2598, 2599
social movements and, 101, 2598–2600, 2736
urgency, 2596–2597, 2597
- Catalysts**, 98, 126, 164–165, 2543, 2598
- Cattle**. *See* Livestock
- Central and South America, 1689–1816**
about, 1691–1698, 1695, 1696, 1763–1764
about: subregions, 1695, 1695–1696, 1724–1726
about: Central America (CA), 1695, 1698–1700, 1724–1726
about: Northeastern South America (NES), 1695, 1709–1710, 1724–1726
about: Northern South America (NSA), 1695, 1703–1706, 1724–1726
about: Northwestern South America (NWS), 1695, 1700–1703, 1724–1726
about: South American Monsoon (SAM), 1695, 1706–1709, 1724–1726
about: Southeastern South America (SES), 1695, 1711–1713, 1724–1726
about: Southern South America (SSA), 1695, 1717–1719, 1724–1726
about: Southwestern South America (SWS), 1695, 1713–1717, 1724–1726
adaptation, 1692, 1693–1694, 1697, 1725–1760, 1763–1764, 2432, 2436
adaptation barriers, 1692, 1731–1732
adaptation, case studies, 1756–1760
adaptation, ecosystem-based, 1692, 1727–1728, 1729, 1756–1758, 1763
adaptation, engagement in, 1693
adaptation feasibility, 1755–1756, 1755
adaptation governance and finance, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1727, 1740, 1745, 1752–1753, 1758–1760
adaptation, IKLK and, 1693, 1733–1734, 1749, 1770
adaptation limits, 1731–1732, 1748, 1765–1767, 2449
adaptation, maladaptation, 1222
adaptation, national plans, 1730, 1731, 1745–1746, 1763
adaptation options, 1727–1728, 1737–1739, 1748–1749, 1753–1754
agriculture, 1697, 1707, 1710, 1715, 1736, 1763, 1768–1769
agriculture: adaptation, 1692, 1693, 1736–1739, 1738–1739, 1764, 1768–1769
agriculture: climate-smart, 1693
agriculture: expansion of, 1695, 1697, 1713
agriculture: growth duration, 1716
agriculture: intensification of, 1697
agriculture: productivity, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1697, 1707, 1708
agriculture: suitable area for, 1692, 1699–1700, 1736
agroforestry, 1739, 1769
air quality, 1705, 1714, 1717
alpaca and vicuña, 1703
alpine systems, 1703
Amazon forest, 1693, 1697, 1705–1707
Amazon forest: carbon cycle, 1691, 1693, 1705, 1706, 1757–1758
Amazon forest: deforestation, 244–245, 251, 1220, 1693, 1705, 1707, 2380
Amazon forest: tipping point, 272, 1707, 2380
Amazon region, 1704–1706, 1754
Amazon region: anthropogenic soils, 1757–1758
Amazon region: drought, 1704, 1706–1707
amphibians, 1703
andean pastoralists, 298, 1703
Andes region, 1691, 1697, 1701–1703, 1712–1715, 1717, 1723, 1727, 1734
aquaculture, 1710, 1715, 1716, 1730
biodiversity, 1695, 1696, 1700, 1709, 1711, 1712, 1725–1726
biodiversity hotspots, 1693, 1712, 1715, 2136, 2137, 2139
biofuel production, 1697
biomes, 1697
biomes: biome shifts, 1723, 1754
carbon cycle, 1691, 1693, 1705, 1706, 1757–1758
case studies, 1756–1760
Cerrado biome, 1706, 1707, 1712, 1763
chikungunya, 51, 1702, 1710
cities, 1698, 1711, 1716–1717, 1739–1742, 1746, 1761
cities: adaptation, 1692, 1693, 1753, 1764, 1766–1767
cities: impact synthesis, 1725
cities: informal settlements, 1692, 1693, 1701, 1739, 1740–1741, 1746
cities: megacities, 1739
cities: population, 1698, 1707, 1709, 1711, 1739
cities: São Paulo, Rio de Janeiro, Belo Horizonte, Buenos Aires, 1711, 1712
cities: urban heat islands, 1711, 1712
climate change finance, 1752–1753
climate change perceptions, 1693, 1750
climate justice, 1693
climate refugia, 1706, 1715
climate resilient development (CRD), 2726
climate services, 1737, 1742–1743
climate variability, 1697, 1698
coastal areas, 1701, 1704, 1716, 1723, 1754
coastal ecosystems, 1691, 1697, 1714, 1716, 1728–1732
coffee, 1700, 1736
conflicts, 1735, 1750
coral bleaching, 1723, 1754
coral reefs, 1691, 1693, 1709, 1710, 1723, 1729, 1754
COVID-19, 1708, 1723, 1752
cross-cutting issues, 1749–1753, 1762–1763
cyclones, extratropical, 1711, 1712
deforestation, 1691, 1693, 1697, 1703, 1736
dengue, 51, 1691, 1699, 1702, 1705, 1710, 1712, 1713
desertification, 1697, 1709, 1710, 1722
deserts, 1697, 1709, 1710, 1722, 2204, 2206
dew water, animals dependent on, 1707
disaster management plans, 1745–1746
diseases, 293, 1691, 1693, 1699, 1702, 1708, 1710, 1712, 1715, 1722, 1762
diseases: forecasting/warnings, 1743, 1755
diseases: vector-borne, 293, 1691, 1692, 1699, 1702, 1702, 1705, 1722
disproportionate impacts, 1692
droughts, 581, 1699, 1704, 1706–1709, 1716, 1753
droughts: extreme, 1709, 1718
Dry Corridor, 49, 1698, 1700, 1763
early warning systems (EWSs), 1692, 1743, 1745, 1755
economic exclusion zones (EEZs), 1701, 1721
economy, 1695, 1712, 1715, 1728, 1746, 1763
education, 1692, 1696, 1704, 1715, 1729, 1737, 1745
El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO), 1700–1702
exotic species, 1714, 1715
exposure, 1691, 1698–1721
extreme events, 1691, 1697, 1699, 1704, 1711, 1763
FAQs, 1765–1770
fires, 1695, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1713–1714, 1715, 1717, 1718–1719, 1718
fires: area burned, 245–246
fires: mega-fires (Chile, 2017), 589, 591
fisheries, 1705, 1715, 1716, 1730
floods, 1691, 1692–1693, 1701, 1703, 1708–1709, 1722–1723, 1753, 1763
floods: extreme, 1704, 1708, 1751, 1763
food availability, 1736
food, fibre and ecosystem products, 1736–1739, 1755, 1761
food imports/exports, 1695, 1699, 1736
food production, 1695, 1736, 1764, 1768–1769
food security/insecurity, 1691, 1692, 1699, 1705, 1722, 1753
forests, 1693, 1700, 1703, 1715, 1717–1718, 1739
forests: carbon sink or source, 1691, 1693
forests: tree mortality, 1691, 1706
frogs, 1703
Galapagos and Malpelo islands, 1701

- gender aspects, 1692, 1750–1751
glaciers, 1691, 1701, 1702–1703, 1714, 1717, 1718
glaciers: glacier lakes, 1715
glaciers: lake outburst floods, 1715
glaciers: regional overview, 1734
governance, 1692, 1693, 1727, 1746–1747
grasslands, 1696, 1700, 1717, 1724, 1768
greenhouse gas emissions, 1697
gross national income, 1696
groundwater, 1716
Guatemala, water governance, 1759–1760
hazards, 1698–1721, 1719, 1744
health, 1691, 1699, 1710, 1714, 1722, 1742–1746, 1761–1762, 1764
health : adaptation, 1692, 1742–1746, 1753, 1755
health : climate hazards, 1744
health : impact synthesis, 1725
health : national health plans, 1745
heat stress, 1699, 1712
heatwaves, 1697, 1698, 1704, 1708, 1713
housing, 1692, 1701, 1740–1741
Human Development Index, 1696
human population, 1695, 1696, 1698, 1709
hurricanes, 1699
hydropower, 1701, 1708, 1710, 1718
impacts, 1698–1721, 1763
impacts: key impacts, 1721–1725
impacts: regional synthesis, 1724–1725
Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge, 1692, 1693, 1705, 1733–1734, 1749, 1770
Indigenous Peoples, 1692, 1695, 1704, 1705, 1716, 1770
Indigenous Peoples: adaptation, 1704–1705, 1733–1734, 1749, 1770, 2716
Indigenous Peoples: agriculture, 1699
inequalities, 1693, 1707, 1714, 1715, 1739–1740, 1746, 1765–1766
infrastructure, 1691, 1714, 1716, 1722, 1739–1742, 1761
infrastructure: adaptation, 1692, 1741–1742, 1753, 1754
infrastructure: green and grey, 1741–1742
infrastructure: impacts (synthesis), 1725, 1754
insurance, 1693, 1731, 1737, 1738, 1748
invasive species, 1712
key risks, 1692–1693, 1721–1725, 1722–1723, 1726
key risks: adaptation options, 1753–1756, 1753–1754
knowledge gaps, 1760–1763
land cover, 1696
land use, 1691, 1736, 1747
land use change, 1693, 1695, 1697, 1714, 1739, 1763
landslides, 1691, 1692, 1701, 1711, 1715, 1722
leishmaniasis, 1699, 1705
leptospirosis, 1702
life expectancy, 1696
Lima, Peru: water governance, 1758–1759
livelihoods, 1691, 1701, 1705, 1715, 1746–1749, 1762
livelihoods: rural, 1692, 1699, 1704
livestock/cattle, 1697, 1699, 1718, 1737–1739
losses and damages, 1699, 1712, 1733
maize, 1699–1700, 1708, 1710, 1716
malaria, 64, 1699, 1702, 1702, 1705
mangroves, 1691, 1710, 1713, 1729–1730
marine protected areas, 1730
Mesoamerica, 1695
Mexico (See North America)
migration and displacement, 1226, 1691–1692, 1703, 1704, 1710, 1751–1752, 1767–1768
migration and displacement: by subregion, 1725
mining, 1714–1715
observed changes and impacts, 1691–1692, 1697, 1698–1721
ocean and coastal ecosystems, 1691, 1693, 1697, 1714, 1716, 1728–1732, 1761
ocean and coastal systems: adaptation, 1692, 1729–1730, 1730
ocean and coastal systems: impacts, 1706, 1725
ocean and coastal systems: sensitivity of, 1721
Pantanal, 1706, 1707
pastoralism, 1717
Patagonia, 1717, 1718
payment for ecosystem services (PES), 1692
penguins, 1718
permafrost, 1702, 1715
pine (*Pinus*), 1714, 1715, 1719
plants/vegetation, 1707
poverty, 1693, 1695, 1697, 1698–1699, 1710, 1712, 1727, 1746–1749, 1762, 1765–1766
poverty: by subregion, 1725
precipitation, 1691, 1703–1704, 1708, 1709, 1713, 1714, 1717, 2723
precipitation extremes, 1692–1693, 1698, 1702, 1709
projected changes and impacts, 19, 59, 1692–1693, 1697, 1698–1721
protected areas, 1692, 1727, 1730
Quito, Ecuador, 1756–1757
regional impacts, 1724–1725
rice, 1716
rivers, 1692, 1707–1708, 1711–1712, 1718
runoff, 1701, 1708, 1718
rural areas, 1695, 1698, 1710, 1728
rural livelihoods, 1692, 1712
rural poor, 1698–1699
sea level rise, 1704, 1709, 1712, 1714, 1723, 1754
slums, 1701, 1712, 1746
snow, 1702, 1714, 1717, 1718
social movements, 1693, 1749–1750
soil (anthropogenic soils), 1757–1758
soybeans, 1697, 1708, 1716
species range and distributions, 1691, 1712
storm surges, 1712
streamflows, 1697, 1708, 1715–1716
sugarcane, 1697, 1699, 1736
sustainable development, 1746–1749, 1766–1767
temperature, 1704, 1714, 1715, 1717, 2723
temperature extremes, 1691, 1698, 1703, 1706, 1717, 1763, 2723
Terras Pretas de Indio, 1757–1758
terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 1691, 1725–1729, 1725, 1760–1761
terrestrial and freshwater systems: adaptation, 1692, 1755–1756
terrestrial and freshwater systems: impacts, 1706
tourism, 1709, 1710, 1714
transport systems, 1742
undernutrition, 1697
vulnerabilities, 1691–1692, 1698–1721, 1720
vulnerable groups, 1695, 1750
water, 1725, 1732–1736, 1755, 1764
water availability, 1692, 1697, 1699, 1700, 1714
water governance, 1758–1760
water insecurity, 1722, 1753
water management, 1692
water quality, 1732–1733
water-related conflicts, 1735
water resources, 1691, 1702–1703, 1712, 1714, 1763
water scarcity, 1693, 1710, 1716, 1717, 1732–1733
water supply, 1692
wetlands, 1691, 1692, 1713, 1718
wheat, 1716
Zika, 1691, 1710
Certainty, 159–160, 159
 See also Uncertainty
Certainty language, 40, 41
Chagas disease, 1699
Change
 abrupt change, 442–445, 445, 2416, 2457, 2661
 irreversible (See Tipping points)
 land use (See Land-use change)
Chikungunya, 51, 1063, 1093–1094, 1702, 1710, 1969, 2427
 in Europe, 1862
Children
 differential impacts, 17, 1197, 1218–1219
 diseases and, 1089, 1097
 future of, 162, 1860
 health, 1045, 1053, 1219, 1227
 mental health, 1046, 1076
 mortality (deaths), 1046, 1094, 1192, 1207
 nutrition, 1046, 1049, 1089, 1097, 1209, 1219
 stunted growth, 51, 1089
 vulnerabilities, 49, 65, 1052, 1053, 1185, 1198, 1206, 1217
Chile: mega-fires (2017), 589, 591
China
 Pearl River Estuary, 462
 urban resilience (Xi'Xian), 985
 See also Asia
Choices. See Societal choices
Cholera, 13, 64, 292–294, 1064, 1371
Chytrid fungus, 200, 201, 231–232
Ciguatera fish poisoning, 2064–2065
Circular bioeconomies, 718, 829–831
Circular economies, 631, 718
Circulating and Ecological Sphere (CES), 1462, 1515
Circulation
 atmospheric, 1591
 oceanic, 391, 395
Cities and settlements*, 907–1040
 about, 912–916
 about: summaries, 17, 53–54, 65–66

about: storyline figure, 80–81
 adaptation (See Urban adaptation)
 adaptive capacity, 26, 53, 909, 937–940, 975
 air pollution, 928
 building design, 953–954, 989
 carbon dependency, 911
 case studies, 983–988
 climate resilient development, 33–34, 911, 989–990, 2730
 climate shocks, 976–977
 coastal (See Cities and settlements by the sea)
 compound events and impacts, 67–68, 909, 935–936
 COVID-19 and, 909, 959
 Cross-Working Group Box (URBAN), 988–991
 decision making in, 2601–2602
 definition of, 914, 915
 as drivers of climate change, 989
 economic impacts, 909
 exposure, 53–54
 FAQs, 992–996
 functional disruptions, 17
 global trends, 916–917
 governance, 91, 910, 913, 964, 973
 green spaces, 289, 309
 heat islands, 922–925, 952, 1711, 1712
 impacts and risks, 921–940
 informal settlements, 53, 909, 911, 912, 917
 information and communication technologies, 910, 931, 954
 infrastructure, 910, 914, 921–940
 infrastructure: adaptation, 942–947, 952–958
 interconnections, 34, 68, 91, 910, 916
 interdependence, 910, 912, 913, 988–989
 key risks, 938–939, 993
 low-carbon development, 911
 megacities*, 916–917, 1194, 1499, 1503, 2167, 2174, 2175
 metaregions, 912
 morphology and design, 26, 952–954, 974
 New Urban Agenda*, 911, 912, 920
 observed impacts, 12, 46, 53–54, 909
 planning (See Urban planning)
 policy context, 913
 population in, 17, 34, 53, 65, 80, 909, 912, 914
 population growth, 53, 65, 909, 916–917
 poverty and, 80, 921, 929, 943–944, 1701, 1712, 1746
 projected risks, 17, 65–66, 616–617
 risk creation, 66, 910, 921–922
 risks, 909, 910, 921–940, 938–939
 sanitation systems, 934–935, 949–950, 956–957
 SDGs, 910, 911, 912, 2730
 size class by population, 914
 slums, 1701, 1712, 1746
 sustainability, 2691–2692
 terminology, 914–916
 transitions (system transitions), 26–27, 2691–2692, 2699, 2779–2781
 unplanned settlements, 53, 909, 912
 urban agglomerations (Asia), 1498
 urban morphology, 26, 952–954, 974
 vulnerability, 53, 928–930, 992

water deficits, 558
 women in governance, 973
 See also Informal settlements; Urban areas; Urbanisation
Cities and settlements by the sea, 33, 53–54, 66, 68, 2163–2194
 about, 2167–2169
 accommodation of built environment, 2173, 2174
 adaptation, 2165–2166, 2172–2175, 2174, 2183
 adaptation gap, 2166
 adaptation pathways, 2175
 advance, 2173–2174, 2174
 archetypes, 2167–2169, 2168–2169, 2174
 behavioural change, 2175–2176
 choices and behaviour, 2166
 climate change risks, 2169–2171, 2170
 climate resilient development (CRD), 2165, 2166, 2181–2182, 2184
 compound and cascading risks, 2165, 2171
 defined, 2167
 deltas, 2174
 enabling conditions, 2175–2182
 examples, 2168
 exposure, 2167
 FAQs, 2182–2184
 finance, 2176–2177
 flooding, 2169
 governance, 2177–2181, 2178, 2184
 habitability, 2165
 hard protection, 2172, 2174, 2183
 hazards and impacts, 2168–2169, 2169–2171
 infrastructure, 2170, 2171
 innovation and, 2165, 2166
 institutions and regulations, 2166
 interconnected challenges, 2184
 interventions for, 2165–2166
 lessons learned, 2179–2180
 low-regret actions, 2165
 megacities, 2167, 2174, 2175
 nature-based measures, 2172–2173
 population in, 34, 382, 2167, 2168
 projections and scenarios, 2165
 protection, 2172–2173, 2174
 retreat, 2174–2175, 2174
 risks, 2165, 2169–2171, 2170, 2171, 2182, 2183
 sea level rise, 2165, 2171, 2171, 2173, 2174
 sediment-based measures, 2172, 2174, 2183
 soft engineering, 2172, 2174, 2183
 submergence, 2165
 types of settlements, 2167–2169, 2168
 urbanisation, 2167–2169
Citizen science, 30
Cleantech venture capital, 2710
Climate*, 44
 common climate dimensions, 9–10, 44, 139
 Cross-Chapter Box (CLIMATE), 137–145
 feedbacks: ecosystem-climate, 274–277, 275, 276
 human influence on, 125, 129, 130–131, 152, 1931, 1939, 2655, 2684
 interactions of urban areas with, 922–928
 past climate (PALEO), 154–157
 weather and, 152, 587

Climate action, 42, 108, 125, 1238, 2419, 2664–2665, 2720–2721
 actions and outcomes, 8, 2662
 capacity for, 2657
 climate resilient development and, 2660, 2661–2666, 2662–2665, 2720–2721
 consensus building for, 1940
 development pathways and, 2662–2663, 2670–2689, 2674
 differing perspectives and priorities, 2673, 2733
 fragmented, 2665
 frontiers of, 2720–2721
 health benefits, 1124–1125
 litigation, 650, 2543, 2598, 2599
 motivation and, 2595–2596
 near-term, 15, 16
 perceptions of climate change and, 1939–1942, 1941
 policy context, 40, 2666–2667
 scale of action needed, 108
 SDG 13, 2666
 sustainable development and, 2657, 2666, 2670
 timeline for action, 55–56, 204, 2659
 transformative, 2665, 2668–2669
 transitions enabling, 2660, 2665, 2736
 urgency for, 31, 42, 55–56, 127, 128–133, 146, 204, 1203, 1985, 2045, 2047, 2048, 2596–2597
 urgency levels, 2596–2597, 2597
 window of opportunity for, 31, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 204, 2658, 2662–2663
 youth and social movements, 911, 912, 946–947, 963, 2418, 2720–2721, 2736
 See also Urgency
Climate change*, 42, 2662–2663
 additional deaths attributable to, 1089
 anxiety about, 1078
 assessment of, 130–132, 133
 attribution of, 151–154
 communication about, 126, 159–160, 159, 1931, 1940
 consensus building, 1940
 current severe risks from, 2657
 ecosystem health and, 92
 education about, 946–947, 1525
 evidence of worldwide impacts, 129
 future outcomes, 2658, 2662
 future response capacities, 1214–1215
 human dimensions of, 1177
 human influence as unequivocal and growing, 123, 125, 129, 130–131, 152, 1931, 1939, 2655, 2684
 impacts (See Impacts)
 inaction and, 1585, 1586, 2665
 key concept linkages, 134
 linkages, 8, 42, 82–83
 mid to long-term risks, 16–17, 18–20
 misinformation on, 1931, 1939–1940
 near-term risks, 15
 past and future, 2662
 past (paleo-ecological evidence), 154–155
 perceptions of, 1316, 1645–1646, 1931, 1939–1942, 1941, 2596

- projected time to reach 1.5°C, 10, 44, 144–145
 public awareness, 29
 public face of, 588–591
 rate of, 43
 reference periods and years, 10, 44
 regional projections, 2677–2678
 scientific consensus on, 35, 125, 129, 130–131, 152, 1931, 1939, 2655, 2684
 speed and magnitude of, 41–43, 2321, 2351, 2658, 2733
 as threat to human and planetary health, 35
 unprecedented nature of, 45, 55–56, 68
 urgency of current moment, 8, 31, 55–56, 127, 128–133, 146, 180, 1203, 1985, 2596–2597, 2597
 window of opportunity, 31, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 204, 2662
- Climate change literacy***, 96, 98, 1314, 1316–1320
- Climate change scenarios.** See Scenarios
- Climate-compatible development (CCD)**, 1238–1239, 1238
- Climate debt**, 236
- Climate extremes*.** See Extreme weather events
- Climate finance***, 35, 2586–2593, 2708–2709, 2721
 See also Finance
- Climate governance*.** See Governance
- Climate grief**, 467, 594, 1078, 1971
- Climate information.** See Climate services
- Climate justice***, 96–97, 126, 921, 1175, 1180, 2657
 gender and, 2700
 youth-led movements for, 911, 912, 946–947, 2720–2721
 See also Justice
- Climate literacy***, 96, 98, 1314, 1316–1320
- Climate litigation**, 650, 2598, 2599
- Climate models***, 9–10, 44, 138–143, 725–727, 726
 CMIP5 and CMIP6, 9, 44, 139–143, 1590
 Earth System Models (ESMs)*, 138, 143
 integrated SSP-RCP framework, 10, 44
- Climate policy.** See Governance; Policies
- Climate Policy Initiative (CPI)**, 2590
- Climate refugia***, 87, 203, 271, 285, 286, 414, 435, 475
 Gondwana refugia (Tasmania), 300, 1599
 Joshua Tree Park (USA), 299
 in mountain areas, 2276, 2277–2279
- Climate regulation**, 202, 457, 458–459, 461
- Climate resilient development (CRD)***, 127, 177–178, 2655–2807
 about, 8, 30, 42, 2657–2668, 2662–2665
 about: summary, 30–35, 100–112
 achieving, 35
 actors in, 2658, 2659–2660, 2661, 2666, 2667, 2705, 2736
 adaptation and, 2676–2689, 2734–2735
 adaptation needs, 2658
 adaptation options enabled by, 2657
 agency and, 101, 2659, 2705–2721
 Aichi 2020 Target, 40, 302
 analysis by sectors, 1241–1245
 arenas of engagement, 32, 2659, 2662, 2664, 2711–2720
 assessment of, 2667, 2721–2724, 2725–2731
 biodiversity and, 34–35
 capacity building, 27, 35, 68
 civic engagement, 33, 112, 2659
 climate action and, 2670–2689, 2720–2721
 climate change risk, regional, 2721–2722, 2723
 climate justice and, 1175, 1238, 2657
 co-benefits of, 34, 108, 109, 2657
 conclusions on, 2732–2733
 conditions for, 31
 constraints and limits, 2657
 coordinated adaptation and mitigation with, 2658, 2687
 current pathways, 100, 2657, 2660
 decision making and, 34, 1245–1247, 2614–2615, 2660, 2661
 decisions resolving divergent views, 33
 definition of, 177, 2657, 2734
 development patterns and, 31, 2658, 2659, 2670–2689, 2674
 development perspectives, 31, 2671–2673
 differential starting points for, 31, 1174, 2661
 differing capacities, 31, 35, 2659, 2661–2666
 differing opinions and priorities, 90, 2658, 2661, 2673
 differing perspectives, 2673, 2733
 economics and finance, 35, 2717–2718, 2718–2719, 2721
 ecosystem health and, 92, 310–311
 ecosystem-level, 302–317, 310–311, 2694–2697
 emissions pathways, and likelihood of being realized, 2658
 empowerment in, 2666, 2736
 enabling conditions, 31–33, 101, 108–109, 112, 2658, 2659–2660, 2667, 2706–2711
 equity and, 31, 2658, 2659, 2661, 2667, 2668, 2733
 ethical considerations, 2658, 2667
 European cities, 1883
 example: Vision 2030 in Kenya, 2669–2670
 FAQs, 2734–2737
 feasibility, 2724–2732, 2769–2807
 five pillars (people, planet, prosperity, peace, partnership), 2671
 framing and linkages, 8, 134, 177–178, 2660–2667
 gender and, 2700–2704
 goals and aims, 2660–2661
 goals and aims: prioritising, 101, 2658, 2659, 2661, 2689, 2733
 governance and, 35, 110–111, 2659–2660, 2706–2707, 2712–2717
 health and well-being, 1044–1047, 1119–1123, 1120
 human and ecological well-being, 35, 2658
 Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge and, 35, 2657, 2713–2715
 inequalities and, 2657, 2658
 interactions, 2662–2665
 just and equitable for all, 31, 33, 107, 2657, 2659, 2661, 2667, 2668, 2733
 knowledge gaps, 2732
 knowledge systems, 35, 2667, 2713–2715
 linkages, 8, 42, 134, 1238, 2658, 2660–2661, 2664, 2670–2689, 2735
 livelihoods and, 1238–1249, 1238
 local conditions and contexts, 101, 2657, 2665, 2667
 mitigation measures and, 105
 multiple pathways, 31, 100–101, 2657–2658
 need for, demonstrated, 31
 opportunities, varying by location, 2657
 pathways away from, 2664
 pathways to, 31, 35, 177–178, 2657–2658, 2661–2666, 2662–2665
 planning for, 34–35, 2658
 policy context, 101, 2666–2667
 political economy of, 2705–2706
 poverty and, 1238–1249, 1238, 2660
 priorities in, 31, 35, 100, 101, 2658, 2659, 2661, 2689, 2733
 regional and national differences in capacity, 2659, 2661–2666
 regional perspectives, 2722–2724
 regional synthesis, 2721–2724, 2725–2727
 research needs, 2732–2733
 risk management and, 2544, 2614–2615, 2676–2689
 scenarios/SSPs, 9–10, 2660, 2673–2675, 2674
 science-technology and, 2709, 2718–2720
 sectoral synthesis, 2724, 2728–2731
 societal choices and, 32, 35, 2658, 2659, 2661, 2664–2665, 2720
 solution space, 2659, 2666, 2690, 2705, 2706, 2736
 success in, 2667, 2737
 sustainable development and, 31, 100–101, 2659, 2674, 2681–2683
 synergies and trade-offs, 31, 108, 1239–1241, 2657–2658, 2687–2689
 system transitions and, 100, 177, 2658, 2665, 2690–2705, 2736
 temperature overshoot and, 35
 trade-offs, 31, 1239–1241, 2657–2658, 2668, 2687–2689, 2736
 triple-wins, 1240
 urgency about, 31, 35
 values and interests, 31, 35, 2657–2658
 vulnerabilities, effects on, 2658
 vulnerable populations and locations, 2657, 2665
 warming narrows options and choices, 31, 32, 35, 2657–2658
 water security and, 558–565
 window of opportunity for, 31, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 204, 2662
 See also Development; Transitions; specific regions and sectors
- Climate resilient development pathways (CRDPs)***, 31–35, 177–178, 2655–2807
 about, 2657–2668, 2662–2665
 action over the next decade, 2659
 actors in, 2658, 2661, 2666, 2667, 2736
 agency and, 101, 2659, 2705–2721
 aim of, 2661
 arenas of engagement, 32, 2659, 2662, 2664, 2711–2720

- climate action and, 2660, 2661–2666, 2662–2665, 2670–2689, 2720–2721
- climate justice and, 2659, 2700
- contending social interests, 2659
- context-specific, 101, 2667, 2668
- cooperation and working together, 23, 31–33, 34, 112, 2659
- definition of, 177, 2734
- development trajectories and, 2659, 2660–2661, 2673–2675, 2674
- differing capacities for, 2659, 2661–2666
- enabling conditions, 101, 108–109, 112, 178, 1120, 2658, 2659, 2667, 2706–2711
- equity and, 177, 2658, 2659, 2661, 2667, 2668, 2733
- FAQs, 2734–2737
- food-fibre systems, 825–827
- health sector, 1044, 1046–1047, 1119–1123, 1120
- illustrative pathways, 2662–2663
- inclusion in, 31, 2659
- justice and, 31, 33, 107, 2659, 2661, 2667, 2668, 2671, 2700, 2733
- knowledge systems and, 2659, 2713–2715
- linkages, 8, 42, 134, 2657–2668, 2662–2665, 2670–2689, 2735
- local and regional context, 101, 2659, 2667
- mitigation and, 105, 2660, 2683–2687, 2686
- multiple pathways, 100–101, 2657–2658, 2734
- participatory interactions, 31, 2659
- partnerships, 31, 34, 2659
- people as agents, 2659
- planetary and ecosystem health, 30, 35, 134, 2659
- priorities/prioritising of actions, 101, 2658, 2659, 2689, 2733
- regional and national differences in capacity, 2659, 2661–2666
- societal choices, 32, 35, 2659, 2661, 2662–2665, 2720
- solution space, 2659
- stakeholders, 2658, 2666, 2692
- Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and, 2662, 2674, 2681–2683, 2737
- synergies and trade-offs, 108, 2657–2658, 2659, 2687–2689
- system transitions and, 2658, 2660, 2665, 2690–2705, 2736
- transformations needed, 111–112, 1044–1045, 2658–2659, 2660, 2665, 2671, 2736
- transformations supporting, 111–112, 2668–2669, 2736
- urban areas, 961, 962–963, 989–990
- warming narrows options for, 31, 2657–2658
- window of opportunity, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 2662–2663
- Climate responses, 2785–2787**
- Climate risk management.** See Risk management
- Climate risks, 145–149, 146**
- aggregated assessments, 113–114, 115–118
- costs of, 2547
- perception of, 150, 1115, 1518, 1645, 1886–1887, 1886, 2596
- See also Risk; Temperature
- Climate scenarios*. See Scenarios**
- Climate services (CS)*, 28, 106, 2543, 2594–2595, 2782**
- Africa, 1290, 1313–1314, 1314, 1315, 1317, 1357
- Central and South America, 1737, 1742–1743
- feasibility assessment, 2771, 2782
- Climate shocks, 976–977, 1047, 2508, 2657, 2668**
- Climate-smart agriculture (CSA)*, 108, 624, 819, 829–830, 1186, 1242, 1304**
- Climate traps, 1183–1184**
- Climate variability*, 144, 147, 152, 728, 1045**
- regional, 155
- Climate velocity*, 208, 392, 392, 393**
- in biodiversity hotspots, 2125, 2126–2131, 2129
- Climatic drivers*, 410–411**
- Climatic impact drivers*, 391, 397–409, 794**
- biological responses to, 400–409
- ecological responses to, 409
- multiple-driver research, 410–411
- multiple drivers, responses to, 401–409, 402–403, 405
- primary production and, 404–406
- single drivers, responses to, 400–401, 403
- CMIP5 and CMIP6*, 9, 44, 139–143, 1590**
- Co-learning, 30**
- Co-production, 30, 97, 971–973, 1942, 2594**
- Coastal areas and ecosystems, 379–550**
- about, 82, 381–391, 389, 391
- about: concept map, 389
- adaptation and mitigation, 94, 310, 475–489
- adaptation feasibility, 2769, 2774
- adaptation limits, 84–85, 2415, 2449
- biodiversity, 16, 47, 458
- blue carbon ecosystems, 47, 421–424, 422, 464–466, 468, 2692
- cities in (See Cities and settlements by the sea)
- climate resilient development, 33–34
- compound risks, 67, 82, 94–95
- deltas, 420–421, 421, 2470–2471
- development, 62, 68
- development decisions, 383, 386, 476, 478
- drivers of change, 386, 391, 400–409, 402–403, 412
- ecosystems and seas, 410–433
- education about environmental change, 383
- erosion, 382, 424–425, 935, 2055–2056
- estuaries and lagoons, 420–421, 421
- eutrophication, 401
- exposure, 53–54, 62–63, 382
- FAQ (sea level rise), 477–480
- flooding, 17, 63, 81, 382, 718, 950, 1964–1967
- food provisioning, 718
- groundwater, 21
- habitat destruction, 386
- hard protection, 86, 2075–2076, 2078–2079, 2081, 2084
- hazards (summary), 412
- human population in, 17, 34, 53, 65, 382
- infrastructure, 63, 807, 935, 958, 2456
- integrated coastal zone management (ICZM), 475, 2769, 2775
- inundation, 934
- kelp ecosystems, 418–420, 419, 2145
- key risks and vulnerabilities, 2454–2456, 2455, 2503
- livelihoods, 63, 2456
- loss and damage, 17, 63
- Low Elevation Coastal Zone, 34, 54, 925, 934
- migration and displacement, 1099–1100
- natural infrastructure, 935
- non-climate drivers, 386
- observed impacts, 53–54, 391
- ocean acidity and, 420
- projected risks, 15, 17, 21, 62–63
- protection services, 463, 468
- risks, 62, 66, 382, 477–478, 2425, 2454–2456, 2455
- rocky shores, 414–418, 418
- salinity, 382, 420, 461–462
- sandy beaches, 424–426, 424
- sea level extremes, 391
- sea level rise, 15, 27, 53, 62–63, 94, 382, 391, 393–395, 423, 423, 477–480, 909, 1100
- sediment, 62, 381, 385, 410, 420–423
- semi-enclosed seas, 426–427, 426
- shelf seas, 427–429, 428, 429
- storm surge, 420, 476, 909, 934, 950, 993
- subsidence, 66, 386, 393
- tourism and recreation, 383, 467, 935
- transitions (system transitions), 2692–2693, 2699, 2774
- upwelling zones, 391, 395, 429–431, 430
- vulnerability, 53–54, 2454–2456, 2455, 2503
- wastewater management, 463
- waves, 395, 463
- wetlands, 420–423, 423, 463
- See also Cities and settlements by the sea; Ocean and coastal ecosystems; Small Islands
- Coastal Niño (Peru, 2017), 589, 591**
- Coastal seas, 399**
- Coastal squeeze, 465, 476**
- Co-benefits*, 31, 109, 2657**
- of adaptation, 25, 108–109, 811–832, 1124–1125, 1238, 1887, 1888, 2436–2437, 2437–2440
- benefit-cost ratio, 1240–1241
- of climate resilient development, 34, 108, 2657
- human health, 1124–1125
- of mitigation, 308–309, 910, 960–961, 1123, 1238
- urban areas, 960–961
- water adaptation, 556, 557, 635–643
- Coccolithophores*, 404, 2328**
- See also Phytoplankton
- Cocoa, 784–785, 788, 1353**
- Cod, 1951**
- Coffee, 784–785, 788, 825–827, 1052, 1211, 1336, 1353, 1700, 1736**
- Cold-related health effects, 1060–1061, 1091**
- Cold spells, 927**
- Common but differentiated responsibilities (CBDR), 162, 1229**
- Communicable diseases*, 1045, 1062–1071**
- Communication about climate change, 126, 150, 159–160, 159, 1940**
- Community-based adaptation*, 26, 91, 808, 965, 967, 1246–1247**

- food and fibre sector, 817–818
 Small Islands, 2079
 tropical forests and, 2371, 2381, 2382
 urban areas, 965, 967
 for water security, 666–667
- Complex risk**, 10, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83
 compound vs. cascading risks, 83
- Compound risk***, 20–21, 66, 67–68, 935–936, 1070, 1201, 1225–1227, 1226, 2420
 about: storyline figure, 82–83
 adaptation and, 94–95
 cascading risk vs., 83
 sea level rise and, 62
- Compound weather/climate events***, 48, 49, 909
 examples, 2071–2072
- Confidence***, 40, 41, 159–160, 159
- Conflicts**, 53, 1052, 1086–1088, 1190, 2428, 2464–2466
 adaptation and, 937, 1101, 1119, 1394–1395
 Africa, 1394–1395
 armed conflict, 1045, 1086, 1102
 Asia, 1102
 Central and South America, 1735, 1750
 climate and, 53, 65, 1046, 1086–1088
 climate change and, 1102, 1128, 1190, 2428, 2429, 2673
 climate resilient development and, 1044, 1047
 climate–security nexus, 1190
 droughts and, 1087, 1190
 extreme weather events and, 53, 1087, 1190
 FAQ, 1128
 food-related, 718–719, 1087
 gendered dimensions, 1045, 1088
 geopolitics and, 1088
 health impacts, 1044, 1045
 human–animal, 1054–1055, 1481, 1945
 interpersonal violence, 1394, 1971
 intrastate, 65
 key risks, 2455, 2463–2464, 2503
 migration and, 17, 65, 1087–1088, 1395, 2465
 observed impacts, 48, 1086–1088, 2428
 peacebuilding, 95, 937, 1047, 1119, 1123
 poverty and, 95, 1178
 projections for, 15, 17, 1046, 1102
 reduction, 95, 96, 719, 1119
 risk management in conflict-affected areas, 2557
 Syrian Civil War, 2429
 violent, 15, 17, 65, 1048, 1086–1088, 1102, 1128, 1980–1982, 2428
 water-related, 53, 90, 593, 618, 622, 718, 1087, 1735
 water-related: adaptation, 629–632
- Conservation agriculture***, 624, 1242–1243, 1356
- Consumerism**, 14, 2664, 2693
- Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)**, 40, 129, 158, 911
- Cooperation**, 23, 30, 31–33, 34, 112, 560, 2659
- Copepods**, 436, 440, 2329
- Coping***, 640, 657, 965, 1047
 with disasters, 1236–1237
- Coral bleaching***, 442, 1583, 1602, 1605–1607, 1723, 1754
 ENSO and, 2045
- global-scale event (GCBE), 1478
 Great Barrier Reef, 57, 442, 1602, 1605–1607
 observed impacts, 11, 412, 1478–1479
 projections: potential annual events, 2046
 tourism and, 1583
- Coral reefs**, 410–414, 2468
 about (summary), 413
 adaptation, 414, 1479–1480
 adaptation limits, 1224, 2448
 adaptation pathways, 485
 artificial reefs, 2077
 Asia, 1478–1479, 1482–1483
 Australasia, 1583, 1584, 1602–1607, 1605–1607, 1635, 1636, 1638
 biodiversity, 415, 2147
 Central and South America, 1691, 1693, 1709, 1710, 1723, 1729, 1754
 community composition, 47
 ecosystem integrity, 56–57
 ecosystem services, 2046
 emotional attachments, 467
 Great Barrier Reef, 57, 301, 442, 1584, 1602, 1605–1607
 habitat loss, 415
 heat stress, 412
 marine heatwaves, 416, 442–444, 1951, 2560–2562
 mitigation as essential for, 1479
 North America, 1950, 1971–1973
 observed impacts, 47, 388, 412, 413, 442–443
 ocean acidification and, 412–413
 paleo-ecological evidence, 414
 projected changes, 399, 413, 415, 1224, 2048
 projected impacts, 413, 414, 2145
 provisioning services, 2046
 reef grief, 467
 restoration, 414, 484, 485, 1952
 thermal refuges, 414
 thermal stress, 2048
 thermal tolerance, 407
 tourism, 1583, 1602, 1605, 1710
 vulnerability/risk, 1478–1479, 2455–2456
 warm-water, 410–414, 2455–2456
- Coralline algae**, 401, 407, 413, 415
- Corals**
 beneficial microorganisms of, 1479
 calcification of, 412–413
 jewellery, 461
 managed breeding, 484
 mass mortality events, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1648
 nutrient supply and, 404
 temperature and, 407
- Cost-benefit analysis***, 94, 1240–1241, 2576
- Costa Rica, toad extinction**, 201, 2132
- Costs**
 adaptation costs, 652–653, 1183, 1289
 of climate change, 909, 1205–1207, 1599, 1632–1634, 1634, 2417, 2547, 2661
 social cost of carbon, 2420, 2495, 2498
 See also Loss and Damage
- Cotton**, 741, 1353
- Coupled Model Intercomparison Project (CMIP)***, 9, 44, 139–143, 1590
- Covenant of Mayors**, 920–921
- COVID-19**, 558, 628, 912, 959, 1047, 1067–1070, 1188, 2657
 adaptation and, 1047, 1068, 1175, 1188
 Africa, 1375, 1390–1393
 air quality improvements, 928
 Australasia, 1624
 cascading impacts, 1047, 1068
 cities and, 909, 959
 Cyclone Amphan (2020) and, 588–589
 disproportionate impacts, 1252
 financial impacts, 1175
 food security and, 792
 hand washing and, 628
 impacts in cities and urban areas, 909
 impacts on adaptation, 909
 inequalities and, 1175, 1188
 informal settlements and, 917
 migration and, 1469
 poverty and, 909, 959, 1175, 1188, 1202, 2666
 priorities shifted by, 65
 recovery packages, uses of, 1390–1393, 2592–2593
 SARS-CoV-2 and, 290
 SDGs and, 2661
 Small Islands, 2050, 2070, 2093
 vulnerability and, 1047, 1175, 2418, 2657, 2661
- Crabs**, 1947
- Critical thresholds**, 1050, 2417
 exceedence of, 55, 1090–1091
 See also Tipping points
- Crop insurance**, 814–817
- Crop production**
 adaptation, 71, 719, 742–746
 carbon dioxide effects, 736, 1046
 climate variability and, 728
 crop failures, 731, 1250
 cropping systems, 738
 cultivar improvements, 743–746
 diversification, 745
 equity considerations, 734
 fibre crops, 729
 genetically modified (GM) crops, 71, 798–799, 799
 grains, 728–729, 732, 1492
 land for, 717, 802–803, 803–804
 major crops, 728–729, 732, 735–736, 737, 738, 742, 1046
 models, 725–728
 nutritional quality, 1046
 observed impacts, 46, 728–733, 729
 ozone effects, 736
 pests and, 16, 730–732, 1844
 plant breeding, 728, 743–744, 745, 1356
 projected impacts, 734–742
 risks and vulnerabilities, 719
 soil health, 741
 tree crops, 728–729
 vegetables, fruit, and nuts, 729, 742–743
 See also Food production
- Crop yields**, 48, 74, 728–733, 2425–2426
 adaptation potential, 743

crop failures, 731, 1250
 observed impacts, 48, 54, 555, 584–585, 717, 728–733
 projected impacts, 613, 718, 734–742, 1352
 salinity and, 461–462
 water scarcity and, 584–585
See also Agriculture; Crop production; *specific regions*

Cross-Chapter Boxes, 112, 178
 ADAPT, 168–171
 CLIMATE, 137–145
 DEEP, 2578–2580
 DISASTER, 588–591
 EXTREMES, 215–218
 FEASIB, 2769–2807
 FINANCE, 2586–2593
 GENDER, 2700–2704
 HEALTH, 1124–1125
 ILLNESS, 291–295
 INDIG, 2713–2715
 INTEREG, 2441–2444
 LOSS, 2563–2565
 MIGRATE, 1080–1083
 MOVING PLATE, 768–773
 NATURAL, 303–309
 PALEO, 154–157
 PROGRESS, 2610–2613
 SLR, 477–480

Cross-Chapter Papers
 Biodiversity Hotspots, 2123–2161
 Cities and Settlements by the Sea, 2163–2194
 Deserts, Semi-arid areas, and Desertification, 2195–2231
 Mediterranean Region, 2233–2272
 Mountains, 2273–2318
 Polar Regions, 2319–2368
 Tropical Forests, 2369–2410

Cross-Working Group Boxes
 ATTRIBUTION, 151–154
 BIOECONOMY, 828–831
 ECONOMIC, 2495–2499
 SRM (solar radiation modification), 2473–2478
 URBAN, 988–991

Crowdfunding, 2710

Cryosphere*, 50, 570–571
 dependent communities, 50, 82
 mountain areas, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2291
 observed changes, 50, 565, 570–571, 571, 592, 2275
 projected changes, 61, 602–603
 Special Report on (SROCC), 40, 130–131, 386–389, 563, 720, 913
 temperature impacts on, 565
See also Polar Regions

Ctenophores, 2330

Cultivar improvements, 743–746

Cultural ecosystem services (CES), 457, 459, 467, 468, 484–488, 740, 741–742, 2694

Cultural heritage, 65, 156, 947, 1393–1398
 Africa, 1292, 1300, 1393–1398, 1396–1398
 Europe, 1827, 1866, 1870, 1874, 1880
 Indigenous Peoples, 383, 1943
 Mediterranean Region, 2235, 2237, 2247, 2248

polar regions, 2321, 2331, 2339–2340, 2352

Cultural uses of water, 565, 572, 594–596, 595–596, 619, 620, 633–634, 636, 2464

Culture
 adaptation and, 633–634
 cultural identity, 53, 57, 634
 cultural practices, 45, 47, 52
 cultural services: ocean and coastal, 457, 459, 467, 468, 484–488
 cultural values, 2546, 2547, 2567, 2596
 losses of, 51
 mountain areas, 2276, 2295, 2298

Cumulative impacts, examples, 2071–2072

Cyanobacteria, 13, 252, 1953

Cyclones
 Cyclone Aila (2009), 1209, 1236–1237
 Cyclone Amphan (2020), 588–589, 590
 Cyclone Sidr, 1209
 Cyclones Idai and Kenneth (2019), 588, 590, 1208, 1362, 1377
See also Extratropical cyclones; Tropical cyclones

D

Dams, 564, 2283
 failures of, 615
 in Vietnam, 1209

Dangerous anthropogenic interference (DAI), 69, 2415, 2420, 2450–2453

Deaths. *See* Mortality

Debt, 826
 climate debt, 236

Decarbonisation*, 2658, 2690, 2693, 2705, 2708

Decision making, 101, 2539–2654
 about, 2542–2548, 2549
 action frameworks and, 307, 911, 2660
 adaptation and, 22, 98, 307, 911, 1253
 adaptation, enabling conditions, 2546–2547
 adaptation finance, 2542–2543
 adaptation limits, 2544
 adaptation-maladaptation continuum, 2600–2602, 2603
 adaptation options, 2548–2562, 2553
 adaptation options: 24 adaptation options, 2557–2562, 2559–2560, 2604
 adaptation options: combinations of, 2553–2562
 adaptation progress, 2546, 2605–2614, 2610–2613
 adaptation success, 2548, 2600–2605, 2620–2621
 benefit considerations, 2547
 catalysing conditions, 2543, 2596–2600
 climate impacts and, 1192–1193
 for climate resilient development, 34, 101, 1245–1247, 2544, 2614–2615, 2660, 2661
 for climate risk management, 2542–2548
 climate services and, 2543, 2594–2595
 Cynefin framework, 2567, 2569–2574, 2577
 decision-analytic methods, 98, 2543, 2565–2577, 2569–2574
 decision-analytic tools, 2565
 decision support tools, 2543, 2549, 2616
 deep uncertainty and, 2543, 2578–2580

drivers of, 2546
 dynamic (changing) nature of risk, 2544
 elicitation methods, 2568, 2576
 equity and justice, 23, 101, 2604–2605, 2605
 evaluation and learning, 2613–2614
 FAQs, 2616–2621
 feedback and, 2577
 frameworks for, 176–177, 307
 gender and, 97, 2701
 inclusive, 23, 31, 86
 informal, 2575
 integrated, 911
 interconnections, 41, 2545
 iterative, 2577
 key risks and, 2546
 knowledge systems, 2543, 2585–2596
 Loss and Damage (L&D), 2544, 2563–2565
 maladaptation, consideration of, 2548
 for managing climate risks, 2545
 mechanisms for, 2547
 monitoring and evaluation (M&E), 2544, 2547, 2605–2614, 2610–2613, 2620
 observed impacts, 1192–1193
 process of, 2562–2580, 2569–2574
 process of: cognitive phase, 2566–2567, 2569–2574
 process of: real world relationships, 31, 2566
 process of: schematic, 2549
 residual risk, 2544, 2619
 risk assessment, 2545–2546
 risk management, 2551, 2604
 risk management: in conflict-affected areas, 2557
 risks and trade-offs, evaluating, 2576–2577
 scenario analysis, 2576
 in settlements/cities, 2601–2602
 stakeholder engagement, 2543, 2547, 2557, 2567–2568, 2576, 2594–2595
 synergies, 2547, 2548, 2600, 2603
 trade-offs, evaluation of, 2547
 for transformational adaptation, 2601–2602
 uncertainty and, 2543, 2568, 2569–2574, 2616
 uncertainty, deep (Cross-Chapter Box), 2578–2580
 urban, 910, 911, 947
 urgency and, 55, 2543, 2596–2597, 2597
 values and, 2546, 2547, 2567, 2568, 2578–2579, 2596, 2609
 vulnerable groups and, 30, 1175, 2544, 2550, 2556, 2560
 windows of opportunity, 2543, 2597–2598

DEEP (Cross-Chapter Box), 2578–2580

Deep-sea ecosystems, 454–455

Deforestation*, 47, 56, 201, 249, 2371, 2374–2376, 2375
 Amazon region/forest, 244–245, 1220, 1693, 1705, 1707
 biofuels and, 1697
 drivers of, 2375–2376, 2376
 feedbacks, 275–276
 REDD+ and, 757, 757, 1512, 2384
 wildfires and, 201, 271–272
See also Tree mortality

Degrowth, 174–175, 2672, 2705

- Deltas**, 420–421, 421, 2174, 2470–2471
 agriculture and, 2470–2471
 in Asia, 1462, 1487, 1503, 1513
 Bangladesh Delta Plan, 1503, 1513
 exposure and vulnerability, 62–63, 2470–2471
 hazard trends, 2470
- Dematerialisation**, 2693
- Dengue fever**, 17, 1060, 1062, 1063, 2462
 Africa, 1371, 1373
 Asia, 1508, 1509
 Australasia, 1623
 Central and South America, 1691, 1699, 1702, 1705, 1710, 1712, 1713
 climate-related factors and, 1713, 2705
 El Niño and, 1063
 Europe, 1862, 1862
 North America, 1969–1970
 observed changes, 51, 292–293, 1045, 1063, 2427
 projected changes, 17, 58, 1089, 1090, 1094, 2462
 regional occurrence, 17, 292–293
 transmission, 51, 1063, 1713
- Deoxygenation***, 391, 394, 396–397, 401
- Desalination**, 624, 631, 653, 655, 1349
- Desertification***. See Deserts and semiarid areas
- Deserts and semiarid areas***, 2195–2231
 about, 2197–2200, 2200
 adaptation, 2197–2198, 2199, 2214–2217, 2215–2216, 2218
 adaptive capacity, 2197
 Africa, 1318, 2197, 2202–2203, 2205, 2206
 arid zones, 2199–2200, 2200, 2202–2205
 aridity*, 569, 570, 2197–2198, 2199, 2200
 aridity: hyper-arid areas, 2199, 2200, 2202
 aridity: projected, 2211
 Aridity Index (AI), 2197, 2199–2200, 2200, 2211
 Asia, 2204–2205, 2206, 2218
 Australasia, 2205, 2206
 biodiversity, 2197, 2217
 carbon cycle/balance, 2197, 2198
 Central and South America, 1697, 1709, 1710, 1722, 2204, 2206
 climate change impacts, 2197, 2200–2210, 2217–2218
 climate resilient development (CRD), 2198
 climate variability, 2198
 crop yields, 584–585
 definitions, 2199
 desert locusts, 795
 desertification*, 2199, 2207, 2208, 2213
 drivers of expansion, 2198
 droughts, 2211, 2214, 2215
 drylands, 2199–2200, 2200
 drylands: extent, 2200, 2212–2213
 dynamics of, 2199–2200, 2200
 ecosystem processes, 2201
 ecosystem services, 2197
 enabling conditions, 2198
 Europe, 1823
 evapotranspiration, 2212
 FAQs, 2217–2218
 finance, 2198
 food systems, 2209, 2213, 2217, 2218
 governance, 2198, 2199, 2218
 greening, 2198, 2200
 herbaceous cover, 2206–2207
 human health, 2197, 2208
 human population, 2199
 human systems, 2208–2210, 2213
 Indigenous knowledge (IK), 2198, 2199, 2210, 2217
 land degradation, 2199, 2207, 2215
 land tenure, 2198
 livelihoods, 2197, 2199, 2209, 2210
 local adaptation, 1219–1220
 megacities, 2199
 migration and conflict, 2209–2210
 mineral resources, 2213
 natural systems, 2200–2208
 natural systems, projections, 2211–2213
 North America, 2202, 2203–2204, 2205
 oases, 2199
 observed impacts, 47, 2197, 2200–2210
 pastoralism, 2198, 2210, 2215
 poverty, 2199
 productivity, 2197, 2199
 projections, 2197–2198, 2211–2213, 2217–2218
 regional assessments, 2202–2206
 resilience, 2198
 risks, 2197–2198
 sand and dust storms, 1478, 2207–2208, 2207, 2216
 savannas, 2205
 semi-arid zones*, 2200, 2205–2206
 sustainable development, 2198, 2214, 2218
 temperature and rainfall, 2200–2201, 2211, 2218
 tree death, 2201–2207
 vegetation, 2197, 2201–2207, 2215
 vulnerability, 2217
 warming pathways, 2197–2198
 water resources, 2197, 2217
 water scarcity, 2208, 2217
 wild foods, 760
 woody cover, 2201–2207, 2215
 See also Pastoralism; Savannas
- Detection and attribution***, 11, 150, 587, 1819, 2422–2423, 2505
 climate attribution, 2423
 Cross-Working Group Box (ATTRIBUTION), 151–154
 event attribution, 1938–1939
 extreme weather events, 587
 FAQ, 387–388
 food and fibre systems, 723–724
 impact attribution, 2422, 2423–2424
 ocean and coastal systems, 386, 387–388
 perceptions about climate change, 1939–1942, 1941
 uncertainties in, 254–256
 wildfires, 1948
- Developed/developing countries***
 adaptation finance, 2586–2593
 adaptation responses, 71, 556
 burden for residual risk, 2619
 carbon-intensity of energy systems, 2670–2671
 decisions resolving divergent views, 33
 economic context for decisions, 2670–2671
 fairness and, 162
 GDPs, 2661, 2717
 Least Developed Countries (LDCs)*, 1519
 risk from climate change, 2658
 Small Island Developing States (SIDS), 1218, 2048, 2073
- Development**, 14–15, 54–55, 108, 2657–2666, 2670–2689, 2722–2724
 adaptive capacity and, 1239
 assessment/measures, 2671–2672
 chronic and sudden-onset challenges, 1174
 cities/urban areas, 911
 climate action and, 2670–2689
 climate change and, 1238, 1239, 2670, 2675, 2677–2678
 climate change responses and, 71, 1215
 climate change risks, 2675, 2677–2678
 climate-compatible (CCD), 1238–1239, 1238
 climate-resilient (CRD) (See Climate resilient development)
 coastal areas, 62, 68, 383, 386, 476, 478
 current patterns, 54–55, 100, 2670–2671
 current patterns: as not advancing CRD, 100, 2658
 current patterns: risks of, 2657, 2660
 development deficits, 1174
 economic context, 67, 2670, 2672
 economic growth orientation, 67
 ecosystem risks and, 56
 equity issues, 1176, 2733
 five dimensions of, 2668
 Human Development Index (HDI), 2671, 2722
 improvement context, 2671–2672
 indicators/measures, 2722–2724, 2724
 inequity and injustices, 2657
 low-carbon, 911, 2660
 past development choices, 31, 32, 33, 35
 pathways, 2662–2663
 patterns driving climate risk, 2660–2661
 perspectives on, 2671–2673, 2733
 regional perspectives, 2722–2724
 risks, 55
 scenarios/SSPs, 9–10, 2660, 2673–2675, 2674
 SDGs and, 2657
 sudden-onset challenges, 1174
 trends, 15, 2657
 unsustainable, 14, 2661, 2671
 See also Climate resilient development; Sustainable development
- Development pathways***, 2662–2663
- Diabetes**, 1061, 1072
- Diarrhoeal diseases**, 13, 586, 616, 798, 1045, 1060, 1062, 1064, 2426
 adaptation to, 1383
 Africa, 1371, 1373, 1374, 1376
 Asia, 1508–1509, 1509
 projections, 64, 1089, 1095
- Diatoms***, 404, 408–409, 1951, 2329
- Diet***, 23, 799–802, 1097–1098
 alternate protein sources, 753
 changing, 1510, 1970–1971, 2692
 food quality and, 1046
 food sourcing (MOVING PLATE), 768–773
 healthy, 1510

- mortality, diet-related, 717
sustainable, 1970–1971
- Dinoflagellates**, 404, 2064–2065
- Direct air capture (DAC) of CO₂**, 653
- Disabilities, people with**, 1053
- Disaster risk***, 1212–1213
- Disaster risk management (DRM)***, 28, 135–136, 944–946
early warning systems, 944–946
feasibility, 2770–2771, 2781–2782
health-EDRM, 1114
Sendai Framework*, 93, 591, 911, 912, 919, 920, 2545, 2581–2582, 2598
See also Risk management
- Disaster risk reduction (DRR)***, 591, 1113–1114, 2658
Asia, 1460, 1506, 1514, 1528, 1529–1530
Australasia, 1584, 1619, 1633, 1634
Bangladesh, 657
- Disasters***
adaptation and coping, 1236–1237
compound, 48, 628
Cross-Chapter Box (DISASTER), 588–591
drought-related, 51, 555
flood-related, 555, 558, 577
as public face of climate change, 588–591
specific examples (2017–2021), 588–591
water-related, 555, 558, 662–663
See also Cyclones; Extreme weather events;
specific disasters
- Discounting***, 2498
- Diseases**, 13, 51–52, 230–236, 1062–1072
adaptation, 27, 290–291, 294–295, 1047, 1107–1108, 1107
attribution of changes in, 2427
burden of, 63, 1046, 1060–1062, 1096
case studies, 231–233
cholera, 292–293, 1064, 1371
ciguatera fish poisoning, 2064–2065
climate change impacts, 200, 218–220, 233–235, 248–251, 291–295
communicable*, 1045, 1062–1071
COVID-19, 290, 558, 628, 792, 909, 1066–1069
Cross-Chapter Box (ILLNESS), 291–295
diarrhoeal (*See* Diarrhoeal diseases)
ENSO and, 2064
FAQ, 233–235
floods and, 586, 1064
food-borne, 1065–1066, 1095, 1107, 2064–2065
global distribution changes, 1045
infectious, 291–295, 462–463, 1063
key risks, 2462
livestock, 747, 750–751
Lyme disease, 64, 261, 1045, 1063–1064, 1090, 1094, 2427
marine heatwaves and, 415
mosquito-borne, 1063–1064, 1092–1094, 1373
non-communicable (NCDs)*, 52, 64, 1045, 1046, 1071–1072
nutrition and, 1045
observed climate impacts, 13, 51–52, 230–236, 1045
phenology and, 261
projections and risks, 57, 58, 63, 64, 261, 718, 1046
public health and, 269–270, 294–295
respiratory diseases, 52, 64, 1045, 1060, 1066–1067, 1071
skin diseases, 1071
thermal mismatch, 232
tick-borne, 200, 234, 1045, 1063–1064, 1094, 1862
vector-borne, 231–262, 291–295, 585, 1062–1064, 1092–1095, 1093, 2427
water events and, 558
waterborne, 462–463, 582–583, 586, 616, 1064, 1065, 1095, 2462
West Nile fever, 51, 261, 1063, 1090, 1862, 1969, 2427
wildlife diseases, 51–52, 200, 230–236, 261
zoonoses, 13, 51–52, 57, 232–233, 233–235, 789–790
See also Food-borne diseases; Vector-borne diseases; Waterborne diseases; *specific diseases and regions*
- Displacement (of humans)***, 13, 17, 52, 64–65, 929–930, 1080–1083
Cross-Chapter Box (MIGRATE), 1080–1083
humanitarian crises and, 13, 65
internally displaced people, 1082, 1183–1184, 2428
involuntary, 17, 52, 96, 1044, 1046, 1082, 1128, 2465
livelihood strategies (Yap), 1185–1186
numbers of people displaced, 1045, 1046, 1084
projections, 17, 64–65, 556, 1099–1102, 1100
reducing future risks, 1083
refugees, 1183–1184, 1249, 2428
water-related issues and, 593–594
See also Migration (of humans)
- Disproportionate impacts**, 11, 18, 41, 61, 76, 564, 928–930, 1178–1180, 1249, 2490–2492
compound risks and, 1225–1227, 1226
COVID-19, 1252
extreme events, 47, 1181, 1206
FAQ, 1251
key risks and, 2486, 2490–2492
losses and damages, 1205–1208
observed, 49, 1205–1208
poverty and, 2421–2422
Reasons for Concern (RFC3), 18, 2417, 2486, 2490–2492, 2501
See also Inequality; Vulnerability
- Distribution of impacts.** *See* Disproportionate impacts
- Distribution of species.** *See* Range shifts; Species distribution
- Distributive justice***, 126, 162, 924, 958–959
- Disturbance regimes***, 208, 237, 280, 314
abrupt changes and, 442–445, 445, 2416, 2457
See also Fires; Insect pests
- Drivers.** *See* Climatic drivers; Climatic impact drivers
- Drosophila melanogaster**, 236
- Droughts***, 50, 558, 578–579, 578
adaptation, 637, 802
agricultural*, 578–579, 609
attribution of, 579, 587
Cape Town, Africa (2015–2018), 1343
cascading effects, 578
compound risks, 67–68
conflicts and, 1087, 1190
ecological, 578–579
extreme, 556
extreme, return time of, 587
FAQ, 662–663
food security and, 802
global land area affected, 74
health and, 578
human migration and, 64, 578, 593–594, 1085
human mortality, 50–51
hydrological*, 74, 578–579
livelihoods and, 1209
meteorological*, 62, 555, 559, 578–579, 585
in North America, 580–581, 1936, 1953, 1954–1955, 1954, 1960, 1984
observed changes, 11, 50, 555, 578–579
observed impacts, 11, 50, 556, 558, 579
projected changes, 57, 61–62, 556, 608–610, 609, 610
resilience, IKLK and, 578–579
risk (current), 578
societal impacts, 579
specific examples, 580–581
tree mortality, 201
urban areas, 938
vulnerability/risk, 50, 578, 579, 1203
Western Cape Region, South Africa, 1212–1213, 1362
See also *specific regions*
- Durban, South Africa**, 299–300
- Dust storms**, 1459, 1464, 1478, 1533, 2207–2208, 2207

E

- E. coli**, 1970
- Early warning systems (EWS)***, 23, 383, 474, 782, 944–946, 1112
Africa, 1293, 1357, 1382
Central and South America, 1692, 1743, 1745, 1755
Europe, 1833
feasibility, 2782
Indigenous, 1330
mountains, 2276, 2288
Small Islands, 2050, 2064, 2080, 2088
transnational, 795
- Earth System Models (ESMs)***, 138, 143
- Eastern boundary upwelling system (EBUS)***, 391, 395, 429–431, 430
- Ecomodernism**, 174–175
- Economic costs of climate change**, 17, 54–55, 66–67, 68, 909, 1205–1207, 2417
adaptation costs, 66
as percent of GDP, 2661
regional variation in, 17
See also Loss and Damage
- Economic sectors**
losses and damages, 13, 17, 45, 54, 66–67
observed impacts, 13, 45, 54–55
projections, 66–67

Economics

adaptation enablers, 30
 circular economies, 631, 718, 829–831
 climate risk disclosure, 30
 Cross-Working Group Box (BIOECONOMY), 828–831
 Cross-Working Group Box (ECONOMIC), 2495–2499
 development and, 67, 2670, 2672
 economic growth, 54, 67, 2671–2672
 fiscal policy, 2719
 global economic damage, 66–67
 incentives, 2707
 macroeconomics, 2718–2719
 monetary policy, 2718
 political economy*, 2705–2706
 socioeconomic futures, 67
See also Finance; specific regions and sectors

Ecosystem-based adaptation (EbA)*, 90,

288–290, 475, 629, 718, 1247
 about: summaries, 26, 87
 about: terminology, 283–284
 Africa, 1339–1342, 1340, 1368–1369, 1369
 agriculture, 309, 718
 Asia, 1461, 1504–1505, 1505
 case studies, 296–301
 co-benefits, 109, 1175, 1247, 2439
 definition on, 723
 Durban, South Africa, 299–300
 effectiveness of, 28, 35, 87
 Europe, 1838–1839, 1842
 FAQ, 310–312
 flood adaptation, 634–635, 950
 food and fibre systems, 718, 722
 maladaptation, 2439
 ocean and coastal systems, 475
 right place and time for, 203, 290
 Small Islands, 2050, 2077, 2078–2079, 2082, 2084, 2097
 temperature and, 28, 35
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 203, 283–284, 288–290, 288–289, 310–312
 as vulnerable to climate change, 87, 203
See also Nature-based solutions (NbS)

Ecosystem connectivity, 26, 67, 279, 285–287, 286,

2777–2778

Ecosystem health*, 42, 92, 109–110, 134, 310–311,

2659

Ecosystem services*, 56, 109, 2694–2697

adaptation for, 23
 climate-induced impacts (summary), 468
 climate resilient development (CRD), 35, 2728–2729
 connections to climate change, 206, 207
 cultural (CES), 457, 459, 467, 468, 484–488, 740, 741–742, 2694
 ecosystem products (*See Food, fibre, and ecosystem products*)
 food provisioning, 61, 456–460, 457, 468, 2694
 human health, 282–283
 non-consumable goods, 461
 non-food consumable products, 460–461
 observed impacts, 47

ocean and coastal ecosystems, 383, 386, 456–467, 457, 458–459

payment for ecosystem services (PES), 1692, 2384
 projected changes, 45–48, 46, 56, 458–459

resilience, 87, 109–110

species extinctions and, 279

supporting and regulating, 457, 461–466, 468, 2694

terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 201–202, 204, 243–279

See also specific systems and regions

Ecosystems*, 12, 42, 55–57

about: storyline figure, 72–73

adaptation and, 23–26, 2695–2697, 2774–2779

adaptation limits, 55, 63, 84

adaptation limits: hard limits, 28

adaptation pathways for, 73

climate change impacts on, 16–17, 18–20, 2695

climate resilient development, role in, 34, 2694–2697

connectivity, 279, 285–287, 286

degradation of, 16, 34, 56, 219, 283, 284, 304, 307, 2059

health of, 42, 92, 109–110, 310–311

healthy vs. degraded, 2059

high-carbon, 22, 201–203, 249–251, 273

integrity of, 16, 55, 56–57, 109, 201, 202, 205, 267, 276, 311

irreversible losses, 11, 16–17, 55–56, 57, 69

maladaptation examples, 29

Mediterranean-type (MTEs), 239, 263–264, 269

Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 206, 2694

observed changes, 11, 12, 45

observed impacts, 45–48, 46, 72

ocean and coastal, 379–550

preserving, 109, 222

projected risks, 14–22, 18–20, 55–57, 72–73

protection of, 30, 55, 56, 86–87, 92, 203–204, 286, 310–312

regional impacts, 12

resilience, 45, 55–56, 86–87, 109–110

restoration of, 26, 34, 109, 203–204, 313, 315–316, 465, 483–484, 485, 1340

species as fundamental unit of, 202, 279

structural changes, 12, 45–46, 46, 55, 201, 267, 280–281

temperature overshoot and, 57, 69

terrestrial and freshwater, 197–377

tipping points, 16, 208

transformation of, 55

transitions (system transitions), 2692–2693, 2699, 2774–2779

unprecedented conditions, 55–57, 68

vulnerability and exposure, 14–22, 55–56

wetlands*, 421–424

See also Biomes; Ecosystem services; specific ecosystems

Ecotourism, 480–481, 1714**Education, 99, 2596**

about environmental change, 383

climate education, 96, 98, 946–947, 1525

Elgrass, 404**Effectiveness (of solutions), 9, 160–164, 161, 163**

adaptation effectiveness, 558, 635–654, 2415, 2432, 2434–2435

temperature and, 35, 87

water and, 558

Egypt, sea level rise, 1362**El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO)***

Africa, 1329, 1373

agriculture effects, 1494

Asia, 1494

Australasia, 1591

Central and South America, 1700–1702

Coastal Niño (2017), 589, 591

coral bleaching and, 2045

malaria and, 1373, 1702, 2064

marine heatwave, 416

Small Islands, 2053, 2054, 2071–2072, 2095

vector-borne diseases and, 1373, 1702

wildfires and, 201

Elderly populations

diseases, 1045, 1062, 1065

disproportionate impacts, 1181, 1191

health, 1045, 1053, 1079, 1089, 1226

mental health, 1046

mortality (deaths), 1089, 1091, 1181, 1225

nutrition, 1061

vulnerability, 49, 172, 1053, 1107, 1174, 1181, 1206, 1217

Electric power, 932–933, 1244

decarbonization of, 2658, 2690, 2693, 2705, 2708

Elicitation methods, 2482–2483, 2483, 2568, 2576**Ember diagrams, 18–20, 58–59, 114, 258, 281,**

2482–2483, 2486, 2507–2508

Emergent risks*, 2484–2485**Emissions*, 44, 44**

ecosystem losses and, 34

net zero CO₂, 1121–1122, 2658

urgent need for action on, 31, 35, 55, 128–133, 180, 204

Emissions pathways*, 9–10, 15, 32, 44, 138, 1647,

2658, 2686

low-emissions, likelihood of being realized, 2658

regional, 2685

See also Scenarios

Emissions reductions

adaptation not a substitute for, 15, 55, 87, 203

aggressive, 55, 2683, 2685, 2733

unprecedented reductions needed, 55, 2733

window of opportunity for, 31, 32–33, 35,

102–107, 204, 2683, 2685, 2733

Enabling conditions*, 106, 126, 163–168, 818–825,

990–991, 1250, 2580–2600

about (summary), 29–30, 106

for adaptation, 29–30, 95, 97–99, 126, 163–168, 484, 818–825, 990–991, 1228–1238, 1231, 2546–2547

for adaptation and risk management, 30, 2580–2600

for cities, 913, 963–982

for climate resilient development, 31–33, 101, 108–109, 112, 178, 1120, 1175, 2658,

2706–2711

decision making and, 30, 2546–2547

finance, 30, 164, 2542–2543, 2584–2585

- in food and fibre systems, 818–825
governance, 30, 106, 2542, 2581–2584, 2706–2707
for health adaptation, 1115–1116
knowledge, 30, 2585–2596
linkages, 134
poverty, equity, and livelihoods, 1175, 1228–1239
for societal resilience, 108–109
for transformation, 175–177, 981–982
for water security, 557
- Endemic species***, 16, 47, 56
Endemic species, 2046, 2125, 2126, 2132, 2135
- Energy**
access, 2657
climate resilient development (CRD), 1244–1245
infrastructure, 931–933, 954–955
prices, 932
water-energy-food (WEF) nexus, 655, 811, 1246, 1347, 1530–1531, 2769
- Energy production**, 49, 50, 99, 585–586
adaptation, 27, 625–627, 640, 647
biofuels, 653–654, 1245, 1697
coal fuel, 615
diversification, 625
efficiency increase, 625
electric power, 932–933, 1244
extreme weather events and, 586
hydropower, 555, 585–586, 614–615, 625, 647
observed impacts, 49, 50, 555
oceans and coastal systems, 457
projected risks, 614–616
renewable energy (See Renewable energy)
solar power, 932–933, 1245
system transition, 27, 99, 2690–2691, 2699, 2769, 2773–2774
thermoelectric, 555, 585, 586, 615, 932
water requirements and sources, 99, 555, 625–627
wind power, 1245
- ENSO**. See El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO)
- Equality***, 31, 86, 909
See also Equity; Inequality
- Equity***, 41, 96–97, 126, 162–163, 656–657, 734, 958–960, 2668, 2733
adaptation options and, 23, 25
for all, 31, 33, 86, 2657, 2659, 2661, 2667, 2668, 2733
in climate finance, 2592
compound risks and, 1225–1227, 1226
demand for, 100
disproportionate impacts, 555, 564, 909
equitable development, 1176
fairness* and, 162
financial instruments and, 826, 2710
human rights-based approaches, 31, 101, 801
justice and, 30, 2604–2605, 2606, 2733
land acquisitions, large scale (LSLA), 719
leave no one behind, 2661, 2671
linkages, 53, 134
mainstreaming, 656
prioritising, 30
See also Gender; Inequality; Justice
- Erosion**
beaches, 424–425
coastal systems, 382, 424–425, 2055–2056
soil erosion*, 583–584, 612
- Estuaries**, 61, 420–421, 421, 1603
oxygen concentration and, 401
- Ethics***, 162–163
adaptation and, 162–163, 656–657
See also Equity; Justice
- Eucalyptus**, 208, 1594, 1599, 1615–1616
- Europe, 1817–1928**
about, 1819–1827
about: geography and subdivisions, 1822–1823, 1822
adaptation, 1819–1821, 1881–1888, 2432
adaptation barriers, 1821
adaptation, behavioural, 1886–1887
adaptation, co-benefits of, 1887, 1888
adaptation, ecosystem-based (EbA), 1838–1839, 1842
adaptation effectiveness and feasibility, 1819, 1846, 1856, 1858, 1864
adaptation finance, 1884, 1885
adaptation governance, 1842, 1858
adaptation, implementation of, 1820
adaptation, inclusive and equitable, 1821, 1892
adaptation, incremental, 1819
adaptation limits, 1821, 1859, 1865, 1890, 2449
adaptation, mitigation links, 1819, 1857, 1858–1859
adaptation, national plans, 1831, 1882
adaptation, nature-based (NbS), 1819, 1830, 1842
adaptation, policies, 1882–1885, 1882
adaptation, private sector in, 1821, 1885–1886
adaptation, SDGs and, 1887, 1888
adaptation, societal adaptation, 1881–1888
adaptation, synergies and trade-offs, 1857, 1858–1859, 1887, 1888
adaptation, transformative, 1819, 1821, 1856–1858, 1887, 2436
adaptation, windows of opportunity, 1821
adaptive capacity, 1823, 1823
agriculture, 1843–1844, 1847–1849, 1848
agriculture: irrigation and, 1820, 1833, 1844, 1848
agriculture: production losses, 1819–1820, 1848, 1874, 1876, 1877
agriculture: trade and imports, 1871, 1871
agroclimatic zones, 1843, 1844
air quality, 1860
airports, 1851
allergies and pollen, 1863
alpine regions, 1866
biodiversity, 1834–1835, 1836, 1838, 1840
biodiversity: marine and coastal, 1840
biodiversity hotspots, 1834, 2137
blue carbon ecosystems, 1841
built environment, 1852–1856
business and industry, 1851–1852
carbon cycle/regulation, 1819, 1820, 1836–1837
cascading impacts, 1840–1841
cities, 1820, 1850–1859
cities: adaptation, 1855, 1856–1859, 1857, 1859
cities: multiple risks, 1820, 1852
cities: population in, 1850, 1852
climate, current, 1819, 1824
climate change: opportunities from, 1892
climate change: perceptions on, 1886–1887, 1886
climate change: public concern about, 1823, 1823
climate classification (Köppen-Geiger), 1834
climate impacts, regional assessments, 1824–1826
climate resilient development, 1821, 1883, 2726
climate risks, global interactions, 1870–1873, 1872
climate services, 1819, 1884–1885
coastal ecosystems, 1839–1843, 1840
coastal erosion, 1827
coastal flooding, 1824, 1827, 1832, 1852
coastal flooding: risks, 1827, 1874, 1878–1880, 1879
coastal flooding: Venice, 1828–1829
coastal regions, 1827
coastal regions: population density, 1826
coastal zone management, 1841–1842
cold waves, 1854–1855
Covenant of Mayors, 920
crop production, 1843–1844
cultural heritage, 1866, 1870, 1874, 1880
desertification, 1823
detection and attribution, 1873–1881, 1873
diseases, 293, 1045, 1844, 1862–1863, 1862
disproportionate impacts, 1819
droughts, 1824, 1826, 1867
droughts: projected, 61, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1853, 1854–1855
early warning systems, 1833
energy systems, 1850, 1851, 1857, 1859
European territories outside of Europe, 1872
FAQs, 1889–1892
fires, 272, 1819, 1835–1836, 1836, 1838, 1860
fires: area burned, 245
fisheries and aquaculture, 1840–1841, 1844–1846, 1845, 1849, 1866
floods, 590, 591, 1820, 1827–1828, 1830–1832, 1852, 1874
floods: projected, 59, 1820, 1852
floods: risks and management, 1830–1832, 1874, 1878–1880, 1879
floods: riverine and pluvial, 1827–1828, 1832–1833, 1832, 1852, 1853
floods: transmission of flood risks, 1872
food, fibre, and ecosystem products, 1843–1850
food production, 1843–1846, 1848, 1866–1867, 1876, 1877
food production: adaptation, 1846, 1847–1849, 1848, 1874, 1877
food quality and nutrition, 1863
food, self-provisioning, 1864
forestry and products, 1846–1847, 1849
forests, 1843, 1846, 1849
forests: pests, 200
glaciers, 1823, 1824, 1867
globalisation, 1849, 1870–1873, 1872
groundwater, 1830
harmful algal blooms, 1840–1841, 1840
health, 1860–1865, 1874
health: adaptation, 1863–1865, 1864, 1874
heat-related mortality, 59, 1819, 1860, 1864, 1874

- heat stress, 59, 1819, 1860, 1861, 1864, 1874
 heatwaves, 590, 591, 1824, 1850, 1854–1855, 1858, 1860
 heatwaves, adaptation to, 1891
 impact drivers, 1824, 1888
 impacts: observed and projected, 1824–1827, 1824–1826
 Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge, 1821, 2716
 inequalities, 1819, 1865–1870, 1889
 infrastructure, 1850–1859
 infrastructure: adaptation, 1856–1859, 1857, 1859
 infrastructure: overall hazards, 1854
 insurance, 1858
 inter-regional issues, 1820, 1870–1873, 1872
 key risks, 1819–1820, 1874
 key risks: KR1 (ecosystem effects of heat), 1819, 1874, 1875–1876
 key risks: KR1 (heat stress and deaths), 1819, 1874
 key risks: KR2 (agricultural production losses), 1819–1820, 1874, 1876, 1877
 key risks: KR3 (water scarcity), 1820, 1874, 1877–1878, 1878
 key risks: KR4 (flooding), 1820, 1874, 1878–1880, 1879
 key risks, multiple, 1820, 1880
 labour productivity, 1863
 land cover changes, 573
 livelihoods, 1865–1870, 1866–1867
 livestock, 1843, 1844, 1847, 1867
 local knowledge, 1884–1885
 losses and damages, 1819, 1823, 1823, 1828, 1866–1867, 1867–1870, 1880, 1881
 maladaptation in (Spain), 806
 Malmö, Sweden, 1883
 marine ecosystems and species, 1839–1843, 1890
 marine protected areas (MPAs), 1826, 1838, 1842–1843, 1842, 1872
 Mediterranean Region (See Mediterranean Region)
 mental health, 1863
 migration and displacement, 1867, 1870
 Milan, Italy, 1883
 mortality, climate-related, 1819, 1823, 1860, 1864, 1874
 mudflows, 1856
 observed impacts, 1824–1827, 1824–1826
 occupational health, 1863
 ocean and coastal ecosystems, 1839–1843, 1840, 1890
 olives, 1844
 permafrost, 1823–1824, 1855–1856
 pests and weeds, 1844
 phenology, 1835, 1836
 plant pests, 1844
 pollinators, 1836, 1837
 ports, 1850, 1871
 poverty, 1865, 1870
 precipitation, 573, 1824–1826, 1824, 2723
 precipitation extremes, 1824–1826
 production: agricultural, 1819–1820, 1843–1844, 1848, 1866, 1876, 1877
 production: marine and coastal, 1840, 1840, 1841
 projected impacts, 19, 59, 1819–1820, 1824–1827, 1825–1826
 protected areas, 1838
 railways, 1850, 1851
 risk perception, 1886–1887, 1886
 risks, 1819–1820
 risks: from outside Europe, 1820
 risks: key (See key risks, above)
 risks: multiple, 1820, 1880
 risks: residual, 1820, 1856–1858, 1880
 rivers, 1850–1851
 rivers: flooding, 1827–1828, 1832–1833, 1832
 Sami reindeer herding, 82, 1057–1058, 1868–1869
 sea level rise, 1820, 1824, 1826, 1827, 1831, 1850, 1871, 1878–1880
 sea level rise: planning for, 1831
 seas, 1824
 seas: acidification, 1824, 1841, 1846
 skiing, 1852
 snow, 1824, 1852, 1866
 social inequity, 1865–1870, 1889
 socioeconomic conditions, 1820, 1823, 1823
 soil erosion, 1836, 1837–1838
 soil moisture, 1828
 species extirpation, 1834–1835
 species range shifts, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1843
 storms, 1824, 1826
 streamflow, 573
 supply chain issues, 1849, 1871
 sustainable development goals, 1887, 1888
 temperature, 1819, 1824, 1875–1876, 2723
 temperature: sea surface temperature, 1826, 1827, 1867
 temperature: thermal comfort, 1819, 1858
 temperature extremes, 1824, 1824–1825, 1853, 1875, 2723
 temperature scenarios, 1819, 1820, 1825–1826, 1840, 1876, 1878
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 1834–1839, 1836
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems: adaptation, 1838–1839, 1890
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems: carbon sinks, 1819
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems: composition and integrity, 1819
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems: habitat space, 1819, 1836
 tourism, 1852, 1857, 2449
 trade and globalisation, 1849, 1870–1873
 transboundary risks, 1820
 transport, 1850–1851, 1857
 tree mortality, 249
 tropicalisation, 1839–1840
 Venice and its lagoon, 1828–1829
Vibrio pathogens, 1841, 1862, 1863
 vulnerabilities, 1823–1824, 1823, 1825–1826
 vulnerable settlement zones, 1864
 wastewater, 1852, 1857
 water, 1827–1834
 water: observed impacts, 1827–1830
 water: projected risks, 59, 1827–1830
 water: solution space and adaptation, 1830–1833, 1831–1832
 water: virtual water flows, 1871
 water management, 1830–1833, 1847
 water scarcity, 59, 1820, 1828, 1832, 1874, 1877–1878, 1878
 wind storms, 1824, 1860
 windows of opportunity, 1821
 wine, 1844
 world heritage sites, 1827, 1870
Eutrophication*, 252, 278–279, 401, 582
 in coastal areas, 401
Evapotranspiration (ET), 568, 568
 CO₂ effects on, 564
 observed changes, 568, 568
 projected changes, 599–600, 601
Evidence*, 31, 41, 159–160, 159
Evolution
 assisted, 474
 colour/melanism, 230
 extinction not prevented by, 201
 extreme events and, 48
 multiple-driver research, 410–411, 435
 observed responses to climate change, 236–237
 within populations, 201
Evolutionary adaptation*, 386, 407–409, 408
Exposure*, 9–10, 14–22, 54, 65
 about, 8, 14, 43, 44
 about: summary, 14–22
 to altered environments, 445–446, 449
 definition of, 43
 drivers of, 2421–2422
 to health risks, 1052, 1090
 interconnections, 14
 lock-in, 85, 86
 observed impacts, 14–22
 poverty and, 1051
 projected, 15, 16, 17
 risk and, 17, 148–149, 1214–1215
 scenarios, 44
 See also Vulnerability
Extinction*, 16, 56, 69, 200–201, 256–261, 2132
 Africa, 1302, 1334–1336, 1336
 Asia, 1476, 1476, 1477
 assisted migration of species, 221–222, 287
 attribution to climate change, 200–201
 Australasia, 1583, 1591–1594, 1597
 Bramble Cay melomys, 200, 221, 1583, 1591, 1595, 2132
 documented cases, 200–201
 ecosystem services and, 279
 extinction risk, 16, 56, 200, 202, 256–261, 259–260
 extinction risk: biodiversity hotspots, 2125, 2132–2133, 2135
 extinction risk: endemic species, 2125, 2132, 2135
 extinction risk: levels of, 16
 extinction risk: mountain regions, 2133, 2276, 2294–2295
 FAQ, 221–222
 global, 200–201, 257–261, 279
 golden toad, 201, 2132
 irreversibility of, 69, 202, 279
 IUCN Red list, 221, 257
 local, 56
 mountain regions, 2132, 2133, 2276, 2294–2295

observed impacts, 45
 past climate change and, 154–155
 projected changes, 16, 56, 69, 202, 1213–1214
 protected zones and, 222
 Small Islands, 2045, 2046, 2132
 temperature overshoot and, 69
 temperatures of 1.5°C and beyond, 56, 69
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 16, 200, 202, 220–223, 221–222, 229, 256–261, 259–260

Extirpation*, 45, 56, 1335
 Asia, 1476, 1476, 1477
 Europe, 1834–1835
 ocean and coastal systems, 382

Extratropical cyclones*
 Central and South America, 1711, 1712
 Small Islands, 2055

Extreme climate events. *See* Extreme weather events

Extreme sea level (ESL)*, 27, 62, 391, 2165
See also Sea level

Extreme weather events*, 47–48, 215–218, 2486, 2488–2490, 2508
 about, 11
 atmospheric river events, 1953, 1962
 compound*, 208, 909
 COVID-19 and, 1068
 Cross-Chapter Box (EXTREMES), 215–218
 current exceedence of projected conditions, 48
 deaths/mortality, 1174
 detection and attribution, 215, 555, 587
 disproportionate impacts, 47, 1181, 1206
 droughts, 556
 event attribution, 1938–1939
 evolutionary responses and, 48
 FAQs, 1938–1939, 2508
 floods, 555
 frequency and magnitude of, 11, 47, 56
 frequency and severity of, 204, 215, 588
 freshwater systems, 214
 health and, 1045, 1053
 heatwaves and temperature extremes, 215–217
 IPCC Special Report on (SREX), 173–174
 irreversible impacts, 11, 48
 key risks and, 2508
 learning from, 217–218
 losses and damages, 47, 54–55
 mental health effects, 48, 1045, 1076
 migration and, 52, 65, 1045, 1078, 1084–1085, 1100–1101
 observed changes, 11, 47–48, 208, 215–217, 717
 precipitation, 567
 projections, 15–17, 21, 56
 as public face of climate change, 588–591
 Reasons for Concern (RFC2), 18, 2417, 2486, 2488–2490, 2501
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 200, 204, 208–210, 214, 215–218
 unprecedented consequences of, 48
 urgency for climate action, 204
 vulnerability and, 217–218, 1181, 1181
 water-related, 565, 622
See also Disasters; Droughts; Floods; Heatwaves; and specific regions and sectors

F

Fairness*, 162–163, 2592
 between generations, 162

FAQs. *See* Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)

Farming. *See* Agriculture

Farmworkers, 734, 795

Feasibility*, 23–28, 24–26, 2724–2732, 2733, 2769–2807
 Cross-Chapter Box (FEASIB), 2769–2807
 knowledge gaps, 2787–2788
 linkages, 134
 of solutions, 23–28, 161, 161

Feedbacks, 34, 267, 274–277, 275, 276
 carbon balance and, 202–203, 274–277, 275, 276
 decision making and, 2577
 ecosystem-climate, 274–277, 275, 276
 fires, 275–276
 forests, 275–276

Fibre. *See* Food, fibre, and other ecosystem products

Finance, 8, 42, 55
 100 Billion (climate finance commitment), 2586–2587
 access to, 98
 active ownership, 2710
 as adaptation barrier/limiter, 22, 84, 2445–2448, 2504
 adaptation finance (*See* Adaptation finance)
 climate finance, 28, 35, 2586–2593, 2708–2709, 2721
 Climate Policy Initiative, 2590
 COVID recovery packages, 2592–2593
 Cross-Chapter Box (FINANCE), 2586–2593
 crowdfunding, 2710
 as enabling condition, 106, 164, 488, 1115, 2542–2543, 2584–2585
 equity and fairness in, 2592
 FAQ, 2617–2618
 financial flows, 2442, 2547, 2548, 2586–2593
 financial flows: diagram, 2591
 financial flows: tracking, 2609, 2612–2613
 financial instruments, 30, 826, 977, 1248, 2710
 forecast-based, 2489
 green strategies and investments, 2710
 institutional investors, 2710
 insurance, 814–817
 investment in physical capital, 1235
 losses and damages, 2565
 negative and positive screening, 2710
 private sector, 30, 719, 825, 977, 978, 2543, 2721
 public investment, 30, 719, 825, 977
 Rio Markers, 2613
 risk financing, 2553–2554
 risk transmission through, 68, 2441–2442
 various funds, 2710

Fires, 11, 50, 927–928
 air pollution and diseases, 1045, 1054, 1071
 Amazon region, 1220–1221
 attribution for, 1948
 Australasia, 589–590, 591, 1583, 1589, 1589–1590, 1594, 1599–1601
 escalating impacts and risks, 1599–1601
 Europe, 1819, 1835–1836, 1836, 1838, 1860

feedbacks, 275–276
 North America, 1932, 1948–1950, 1962, 1967, 1969
 urban areas, 927–928
See also Wildfires

Fiscal policy, 2719

Fish, 381–382
 biomass projection, 2678
 freshwater, 592
 mercury and, 49, 1076, 1098
 multiple drivers, effects on, 406–407
 ocean acidification and, 401, 406–407
 phenology, 437–438, 439
 range shifts, 382, 386, 433–434, 460, 724, 766, 768, 2328
 temporal mismatches, 382, 437–438
 tuna, 462
 water temperature and, 460

Fisheries, 11, 48–49, 57–60, 381–382, 469, 770–773
 acidification and, 48
 adaptation, 476–480, 766–767, 807
 adaptation feasibility, 2770
 adaptive capacity, 772
 bycatch, 1952
 capture fisheries, 763
 catch composition, 457
 closures of, 1952, 1957
 competition issues, 805
 distribution and range shifts, 433, 724, 765, 766, 769
 finfish culture, 776–779
 food fish consumption, 760, 765
 food safety, 725, 764, 765, 766, 789
 food security and, 764–765
 freshwater, 278–279
 Ghanaian fisheries, 769
 inland, 763, 764–765
 livelihoods, 717, 760
 maladaptation, 2438
 management, 457, 722, 765, 807–808
 marine, 764
 observed impacts, 11, 12, 46, 48–49, 388, 428–429, 429, 717, 764
 overfishing, 381
 in polar regions, 433
 projected impacts, 57–60, 383, 613, 766
 small-scale/subsistence, 469, 613
 sustainable harvesting, 475, 485, 486, 766–767
 vulnerability/risk, 764–765, 770
 women in, 765
See also Aquaculture; specific regions

Floods, 81, 558, 573–577
 accommodating, 634–635
 adaptation, 23, 27, 310, 634–635, 640, 647, 802, 950, 957–958
 adaptation limits, 2449
 agriculture and, 585, 613, 805–806
 cities and, 1964–1967
 coastal zones, 17, 81, 382, 950, 1964–1967
 compound risks, 67–68
 dam failures, 615
 detection and attribution, 555, 587
 economic impacts, 62, 577

- in Europe (2021), 590, 591
 examples, 575
 exposure, 573, 576, 1052
 extreme events, 555, 565
 FAQ, 310, 662–663
 flood risk, 556
 food safety/contamination, 789, 802
 frequency and magnitude, 573
 glacier lake outburst floods, 577, 1715, 2291
 hard infrastructure, 634
 heavy precipitation and, 575, 577
 human health and, 582, 616, 1064, 1219
 human migration and, 593–594
 human mortality, 50–51
 migration and, 1085
 natural flood management, 297, 310
 observed changes, 558, 573–577
 as percent of all disasters, 555, 558, 577
 planning for, 634
 projected changes, 16, 17, 61, 62, 81, 556, 605–608, 606, 2678
 return period, 17, 81, 2678
 risks, 81, 938
 river floods, 62, 573, 576–577, 606, 607, 950–951
 urban areas, 617, 925–926, 938, 957–958
 vulnerability/risk, 577, 608
See also specific regions
- Flying foxes**, 216–217, 1595, 1637
- Food, fibre, and other ecosystem products**, 713–906
 about, 717–719, 721
 about: storyline figure, 74–75
 adaptation, 87–91, 718–719, 811, 812
 adaptation implementation, 811–832
 adaptation options, 90–91, 718, 721, 722–723
 bioeconomies, 718
 cascading impacts, 82, 724, 724
 climate change impacts, 720–721, 721, 832–834
 climate change interactions, 811
 climate resilient development, 825–827, 2729
 competition, trade-offs, and nexus interactions, 802–811, 835–836
 crop-based systems, 728–746
 Cross-Chapter Box (MOVING PLATE), 768–773
 Cross-Working Group Box (BIOECONOMY), 828–831
 cultural ecosystem services, 740, 741–742
 diet and nutrition, 717, 799–802
 equity considerations, 718, 719, 723, 734, 801, 818
 FAQs, 832–838
 fisheries, 770–773
 food access (*See* Food security)
 food-borne diseases, 1045, 1065–1066, 1095, 1107
 food sourcing (MOVING PLATE), 768–773
 food systems (*See* Food systems)
 forestry systems, 753–757
 impacts, detection and attribution, 723–724
 impacts on vulnerable groups, 717, 719
 key risks, 725, 2462–2463, 2503
 land-related issues, 717, 719, 802–803
 livestock-based systems, 746–753
 medicinal plants, 757, 758, 759
 methodologies and uncertainties, 725–728, 726
 mixed systems, 723, 745, 782–787, 785
 models and assessment in, 725–728, 726
 nutrition and diet (*See* Diet; Nutrition)
 observed impacts, 48–49, 717, 728–733
 other natural products, 757–760
 phenology, 717
 policies and governance, 719
 previous IPCC reports, 720
 projected impacts, 717–718, 734–742
 protein sources, alternate, 753
 resin and gum, 757, 758
 risks and vulnerability, 721
 SDGs, 2729
 supply chain/post-harvest, 787–792, 2443
 transformations, 728, 822–823
 vulnerabilities, 733–734, 733
 water-energy-food (WEF) nexus, 655, 811, 1246, 1530–1531, 2769
 wild foods, 758–760, 761–763
 youth innovation and, 719, 820–821
- Food availability***, 48, 60, 717, 793, 794–795, 796–798, 834
- Food-borne diseases**, 64, 1045, 1065–1066, 1095, 1968, 1970, 2064–2065
 adaptation options, 1107–1108, 1107
- Food insecurity**, 48, 717, 1174
- Food loss and waste (FLW)**, 788–789, 792
- Food prices**, 20, 48, 53, 82, 790–791, 798
 conflicts and, 53, 1087
 projected impacts, 1098
- Food production**, 11, 12, 16, 48–49, 82, 717–718, 2425–2426
 about: storyline figure, 74–75
 adaptation, 87–91, 742–746, 788, 951–952
 adaptation limits, 85, 2449
 aquaculture, 456, 459–460, 718, 773–782, 787
 carbon dioxide effects on, 736, 1046
 cascading impacts*, 82, 724, 724
 climate hazards and, 733
 climate resilient development (CRD) and, 1242–1243
 coffee and cocoa, 784–785, 788, 825–827, 1211
 crop-based systems, 728–746
 crop failures, 731, 1250
 crop yields (*See* Crop yields)
 Cross-Chapter Box (MOVING PLATE), 768–773
 Cross-Working Group Box (BIOECONOMY), 828–831
 diversification of, 745
 equity and, 723, 734, 768
 extreme events and, 718
 fisheries, 770–773
 food imports/exports, 1695, 1699, 1736, 2443
 food safety, 481, 764, 789–790, 791
 human rights-based approaches, 801
 hydroponics, 787
 key risks, 725, 2462–2463, 2503
 land areas for, 717, 802–803, 803–804
 land deals and, 91, 802–803, 803–804
 livestock-based systems, 746–753
 mixed systems, 723, 745, 782–787, 785, 1356
 nutritional quality, 1046
 observed impacts, 46, 48–49, 468, 723–724, 728–734, 2425–2426
 ocean and coastal systems, 456–460, 457, 458
 ozone effects on, 732–733
 pests and, 16, 718, 730–732
 plant breeding, 728, 743–744, 745, 1356
 post-harvest (*See* Food supply chain)
 projected impacts, 16, 57–61, 59, 717–718, 734–742
 risk transmission and, 2443
 sudden losses of, 11, 20, 49, 74, 832–833
 supply chain (post-harvest to food), 787–792
 trade-offs, 804–805, 805
 vulnerabilities and risks, 733–734, 733, 1492, 1495
 water and, 74, 558
 water-energy-food (WEF) nexus, 74, 655, 1246, 1347, 1530–1531, 2769
 wild foods, 758–760, 761–763, 1353–1354
 wine, 739
See also Agriculture; Crop production; Fisheries; Livestock
- Food safety**, 49, 51, 789–790, 793, 798
 adaptation, 791
 fisheries, 725, 764, 765, 766, 789
 projected impacts, 798, 798
 risks, 20, 798
 seafood safety, 20, 481, 764
- Food security***, 11, 16, 720, 792–802, 2462–2463
 about: storyline figure, 74–75
 adaptation feasibility, 1110
 adaptation options, 798–799, 802, 836–837, 1111
 climate-change impacts, 792–794, 793–794, 1076
 compounding effects on, 67, 795
 COVID-19 and, 792
 desert locusts and, 795
 drivers of, 792
 droughts and, 585
 FAQs, 835–838
 fisheries and, 717
 food access*, 16, 793, 795–798
 food availability*, 48, 717, 793, 794–795, 796–798, 834
 food demand, 811
 food prices, 20, 48, 53, 790–791, 798, 1098
 food quality, 793, 798
 food stability, 793, 796
 food utilisation, 793, 796
 four dimensions of, 793–794
 key risks, 2455, 2462–2463, 2503
 nutrition and, 811, 1110–1111
 observed impacts, 11, 48, 794–796
 projected impacts, 16, 57–61, 67, 796–798
 regional disparities in, 16, 57, 60
 rural areas, 796
 safety nets, 796
 SDG2 (Zero Hunger), 798
 undernutrition, 798, 1046
 vulnerability/risks, 794
- Food shocks**, 832–833
- Food sovereignty**, 818, 1056
- Food supply chain**, 787–792
 adaptation, 791–792, 792

food loss, 788, 790, 792
 food safety and, 789–790, 791
 food waste, 788–789, 792
 transportation and trade, 790–791, 791

Food systems*, 48, 57–61, 718, 802–811, 2425–2426
 adaptation (See Food systems adaptation)
 climate change impacts (FAQ), 834
 climate change interactions, 811
 competition and, 805–806, 835–836
 crop-based systems, 728–746
 dynamic nature of, 727–728
 financial actors in, 810–811
 human rights-based approaches, 801
 Indigenous knowledge and, 818–820
 models and assessment, 725–728, 726
 nexus interactions, 802–811, 1246, 1530–1531, 2769
 political action gap, 972
 post-harvest (See Food supply chain)
 projected impacts, 57–61
 strengthening, 818
 transformations, 728, 822–823

Food systems adaptation, 718–719, 721, 806, 811–832, 812
 actors, 812
 adaptation options, 721, 722–723
 aquaculture, 722, 779–782, 781
 bioeconomies, 718
 climate services, 813–814
 community-based adaptation, 817–818
 cost effectiveness, 718
 crop breeding, 728, 743–744, 745, 1356
 crop production, 742–746
 ecosystem-based, 718
 effectiveness indicators, 812
 enabling conditions, 818–825
 FAQs, 836–838
 feasibility and effectiveness, 718, 815, 1110
 finance and, 719, 823–825, 824, 825
 fisheries, 476–480, 766–767
 food sovereignty, 818, 1056
 forestry, 755–756, 756–757, 757
 implementation, 811–832
 insurance, 814–817
 land issues, 719
 maladaptation, 806, 807–809
 on-farm adaptations, 718
 policies and governance, 719
 SDGs and, 814
 state of adaptation, 811, 812, 813
 sustainable resource management, 718–719

Food webs, 67
 marine, 381, 395, 449–451, 2329–2330
 polar regions, 1950, 2321, 2329–2330, 2332

Forest fires. See Fires; Wildfires

Forestry, 753–757
 adaptation/maladaptation, 23–26, 643, 719, 756–757, 2437–2438, 2439, 2769, 2776–2777
 agroforestry*, 71, 640, 643, 647, 783, 1242–1243, 2775–2776
 climate resilient development (CRD), 1243–1244
 Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge and, 755–756

Karuk Climate Adaptation Plan, 755–756
 management and mitigation, 1243–1244, 2776–2777
 mixed systems, 782–787
 observed impacts, 48–49, 717, 753–754
 plantation forests, 204, 264, 265, 288, 2371, 2378
 projected impacts, 754–755
 REDD+ and, 757, 757, 1243–1244, 1512, 2384, 2440
 sustainable, 289, 757, 2371, 2372, 2393–2396
 tree planting, 310, 315–316, 1341

Forests, 204, 753–757
 adaptation, 23–26, 643, 719, 756–757, 2769, 2776–2777
 afforestation, 56, 91, 305, 2439, 2769, 2776–2777
 Amazon (See Amazon region/forest)
 boreal, 201, 237–238, 265–266, 269
 carbon stocks, 240, 250, 272
 deforestation (See Deforestation)
 dieback, 208, 239, 241, 272
 ecosystem services, 753
 feedbacks and, 275–276
 insect pests and damage, 16, 47, 248–249, 275–276
 land area, 56
 land rights and, 719
 management, 23, 2776–2777
 mangrove (See Mangroves)
 natural, 23
 observed impacts, 48–49, 753–754
 pest species, 200, 248–249, 273, 275–276
 plantation forests, 204, 264, 265, 288, 2371, 2378
 projected impacts, 265–266, 718, 754–755
 range/biome shifts, 201, 202, 238, 240
 recovery after fires, 754
 reforestation*, 165, 304–305, 314–316, 2776–2777
 sustainable management, 23, 304–305, 757, 2371, 2372, 2393–2396
 tree mortality, 22, 200, 201, 246–249, 272–273, 280–281, 753–754, 1946, 2499
 tree planting, 310, 315–316, 1341
 tropical (See Tropical forests)
 urban areas, 309, 935
 See also Amazon region/forest; Deforestation; Trees

Four Rs (reduce, remove, reuse and recycle), 631

Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)

- 1.1 | What are the goals of climate change adaptation?, 179
- 1.2 | Is climate change adaptation urgent?, 180
- 1.3 | What constitutes successful adaptation to climate change?, 180–181
- 1.4 | What is transformational adaptation?, 181
- 2.1 | Will species become extinct with climate change and is there anything we can do to prevent this?, 221–222
- 2.2 | How does climate change increase the risk of diseases?, 233–235
- 2.3 | Is climate change increasing wildfire?, 247–248
- 2.4 | How does nature benefit human health and well-being and how does climate change affect this?, 282–283

- 2.5 | How can we reduce the risks of climate change to people by protecting and managing nature better?, 310–312
- 2.6 | Can tree planting tackle climate change?, 315–316
- 3.1 | How do we know which changes to marine ecosystems are specifically caused by climate change?, 387–388
- 3.2 | How are marine heatwaves affecting marine life and human communities?, 416–417
- 3.3 | Are we approaching so-called tipping points in the ocean and what can we do about it?, 447–448
- 3.4 | Which industries and jobs are most vulnerable to the impacts of climate change in the oceans?, 469–471
- 3.5 | How can nature-based solutions, including marine protected areas, help us to adapt to climate-driven changes in the oceans?, 486–487
- 4.1 | What is water security, and how will climate change affect it?, 660
- 4.2 | Which places are becoming wetter and which are becoming drier, and what risks do these bring to people?, 661–662
- 4.3 | How will climate change impact the severity of water-related disasters, such as droughts and floods?, 662–663
- 4.4 | Globally, agriculture is the largest user of water. How will climate change impact this sector, and how can farmers adapt to these changes?, 664–666
- 4.5 | Which principles can communities implement to sustainably adapt to the ways that climate change is impacting their water security?, 666–667
- 5.1 | How is climate change (already) affecting people's ability to have enough nutritious food?, 832–833
- 5.2 | How will climate change impact food availability by mid and late century and who will suffer most?, 834
- 5.3 | Land is going to be an important resource for mitigating climate change: how is the increasing competition for land threatening global food security and who will be affected the most?, 835–836
- 5.4 | What are effective adaptation strategies for improving food security in a warming world?, 836–837
- 5.5 | Climate change is not the only factor threatening global food security: other than climate action, what other actions are needed to end hunger and ensure access by all people to nutritious and sufficient food all year round?, 837–838
- 6.1 | Why and How Are Cities, Settlements and Different Types of Infrastructure Especially Vulnerable to the Impacts of Climate Change?, 992
- 6.2 | What Are the Key Climate Risks Faced by Cities, Settlements and Vulnerable Populations Today, and How Will These

- Risks Change in a Mid-Century (2050) 2°C Warmer World?, 993
- 6.3 | What Adaptation Actions in Human Settlements Can Contribute to Reducing Climate Risks and Building Resilience across Building, Neighbourhood, City and Global Scales?, 994
- 6.4 | How Can Actions That Reduce Climate Risks in Cities and Settlements Also Help to Reduce Urban Poverty, Enhance Economic Performance and Contribute to Climate Mitigation?, 995
- 6.5 | What Policy Tools, Governance Strategies and Financing Arrangements Can Enable More Inclusive and Effective Climate Adaptation in Cities and Settlements?, 996
- 7.1 | How will climate change affect physical and mental health and well-being?, 1126–1127
- 7.2 | Will climate change lead to wide-scale forced migration and involuntary displacement?, 1128
- 7.3 | Will climate change increase the potential for violent conflict?, 1128
- 7.4 | What solutions can effectively reduce climate change risks to health, well-being, forced migration and conflict?, 1128–1129
- 7.5 | What are some specific examples of actions taken in other sectors that reduce climate change risks in the health sector?, 1129
- 8.1 | Why are people who are poor and disadvantaged especially vulnerable to climate change and why do climate change impacts worsen inequality?, 1251
- 8.2 | Which world regions are highly vulnerable and how many people live there?, 1251–1252
- 8.3 | How does and will climate change interact with other global trends (e.g., urbanisation, economic globalisation) and shocks (e.g., COVID-19) to influence livelihoods of the poor?, 1252
- 8.4 | What can be done to help reduce the risks from climate change, especially for the poor?, 1253
- 8.5 | How do present adaptation and future responses to climate change affect poverty and inequality?, 1253
- 9.1 | Which climate hazards impact African livelihoods, economies, health and well-being the most?, 1399–1400
- 9.2 | What are the limits and benefits of climate change adaptation in Africa?, 1401
- 9.3 | How can African countries secure enough food in changing climate conditions for their growing populations?, 1401
- 9.4 | How can African local knowledge serve climate adaptation planning more effectively?, 1402
- 10.1 | What are the current and projected key risks related to climate change in each sub-region of Asia?, 1532–1533
- 10.2 | What are the current and emerging adaptation options across Asia?, 1534–1535
- 10.3 | How are Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge being incorporated in the design and implementation of adaptation projects and policies in Asia?, 1535–1536
- 10.4 | How can Asia meet multiple goals of climate change adaptation and sustainable development within the coming decades?, 1536–1537
- 11.1 | How is climate change affecting Australia and New Zealand?, 1648
- 11.2 | What systems in Australia and New Zealand are most at risk from ongoing climate change?, 1648–1649
- 11.3 | How can Indigenous Peoples' knowledge and practice help us understand contemporary climate impacts and inform adaptation in Australia and New Zealand?, 1650
- 11.4 | How can Australia and New Zealand adapt to climate change?, 1650–1651
- 12.1 | How are inequality and poverty limiting options to adapt to climate change in Central and South America?, 1765–1766
- 12.2 | How have urban areas in Central and South America adapted to climate change so far, which further actions should be considered within the next decades and what are the limits of adaptation and sustainability?, 1766–1767
- 12.3 | How do climatic events and conditions affect migration and displacement in Central and South America, will this change due to climate change, and how can communities adapt?, 1767–1768
- 12.4 | How is climate change impacting and how is it expected to impact food production in Central and South America in the next 30 years, and what effective adaptation strategies are and can be adopted in the region?, 1768–1769
- 12.5 | How can Indigenous knowledge and practices contribute to adaptation initiatives in Central and South America?, 1770
- 13.1 | How can climate change affect social inequality in Europe?, 1889
- 13.2 | What are the limits of adaptation for ecosystems in Europe?, 1890
- 13.3 | How can people adapt at individual and community level to heatwaves in Europe?, 1891
- 13.4 | What opportunities does climate change generate for human and natural systems in Europe?, 1892
- 14.1 | How has climate change contributed to recent extreme events in North America and their impacts?, 1938–1939
- 14.2 | What can we learn from the North American past about adapting to climate change?, 1986–1988
- 14.3 | What impacts do changes in the North American Arctic have within and outside the region?, 1988
- 14.4 | What are some effective strategies for adapting to climate change that have been implemented across North America, and are there limits to our ability to adapt successfully to future change?, 1998–1999
- 15.1 | How is climate change affecting nature and human life on small islands, and will further climate change result in some small islands becoming uninhabitable for humans in the near future?, 2095–2096
- 15.2 | How have some small island communities already adapted to climate change?, 2096–2099
- 15.3 | How will climate-related changes affect the contributions of agriculture and fisheries to food security in small islands?, 2099–2100
- 16.1 | What are key risks in relation to climate change?, 2502–2503
- 16.2 | How does adaptation help to manage key risks and what are its limits?, 2504
- 16.3 | How do climate scientists differentiate between impacts of climate change and changes in natural or human systems that occur for other reasons?, 2505
- 16.4 | What adaptation-related responses to climate change have already been observed, and do they help reduce climate risk?, 2506
- 16.5 | How does climate risk vary with temperature?, 2506–2507
- 16.6 | What is the role of extreme weather events in the risks we face from climate change?, 2508
- 17.1 | Which guidelines, instruments and resources are available for decision makers to recognise climate risks and decide on the best course of action, 2616
- 17.2 | What financing options are available to support adaptation and climate resilience?, 2617–2618
- 17.3 | Why is adaptation planning along a spectrum from incremental to transformational adaptation important in a warming world?, 2619
- 17.4 | Given the existing state of adaptation, and the remaining risks that are not being managed, who bears the burden of these residual risks around the world?, 2619
- 17.5 | How do we know whether adaptation is successful?, 2620–2621
- 18.1 | What is a climate resilient development pathway?, 2734
- 18.2 | What is climate resilient development and how can climate change adaptation (measures) contribute to achieving this?, 2734–2735

- 18.3 | How can different actors across society and levels of government be empowered to pursue climate resilient development?, 2736
- 18.4 | What role do transitions and transformations in energy, urban and infrastructure, industrial, land and ocean ecosystems, and in society, play in climate resilient development?, 2736
- 18.5 | What are success criteria in climate resilient development and how can actors satisfy those criteria?, 2737
- CCP1.1 | Why are biodiversity hotspots important?, 2151
- CCP1.2 | How can society ensure conservation of biodiversity in climate policies?, 2152
- CCP2.1 | Why are coastal cities and settlements by the sea especially at risk in a changing climate, and which cities are most at risk?, 2182
- CCP2.2 | What actions can be taken by coastal cities and settlements to reduce climate change risk?, 2183
- CCP2.3 | Considering the wide-ranging and interconnected climate and development challenges coastal cities and settlements face, how can more climate resilient development pathways be enabled?, 2184
- CCP3.1 | How has climate change already affected drylands and why are they so vulnerable?, 2217
- CCP3.2 | How will climate change impact the world's drylands and their people?, 2217–2218
- CCP3.3 | What can be done to support sustainable development in desert and semiarid areas, given projected climate changes?, 2218
- CCP4.1 | Is the Mediterranean Basin a 'climate change hotspot'?, 2253–2254
- CCP4.2 | Can Mediterranean countries adapt to sea level rise?, 2255–2256
- CCP4.3 | What is the link between climate change and human migration in the Mediterranean Basin?, 2256
- CCP5.1 | How is freshwater from mountain regions affected by climate change, and what are the consequences for people and ecosystems?, 2300
- CCP5.2 | Do people in mountain regions, and further downstream, face more severe risks to water-related disasters due to climate change, and how are they coping?, 2301
- CCP5.3 | Does climate change pose a risk to mountain species and ecosystems, and will this affect people?, 2302
- CCP5.4 | What types of adaptation options are feasible to address the impacts of climate change in mountain regions under different levels of warming and what are their limits?, 2303
- CCP5.5 | Why are regional cooperation and transboundary governance needed for sustainable mountain development?, 2304
- CCP6.1 | How Do Changes in Ecosystems and Human Systems in the Polar Regions Impact Everyone around the Globe? How Will Changes in Polar Fisheries Impact Food Security and Nutrition around the World?, 2333
- CCP6.2 | Is Sea Ice Reduction in the Polar Regions Driving an Increase in Shipping Traffic?, 2336–2337
- CCP6.3 | How Have Arctic Communities Adapted to Environmental Change in the Past and Will These Experiences Help Them Respond Now and in the Future?, 2339
- CCP6.4 | When Will Climate Change Impacts in Polar Regions Surpass Our Ability to Adapt?, 2351
- CCP7.1 | How Is Climate Change Affecting Tropical Forests and What Can We Do to Protect and Increase Their Resilience?, 2396–2397
- Freshwater ecosystems**, 197–377
- adaptation measures, 629
 - biodiversity hotspots, 2128, 2134, 2138–2143, 2138, 2144
 - communities dependent on, 629
 - degradation of, drivers, 555
 - drivers and responses, 223–224
 - extreme events and, 214
 - observed impacts, 592–593
 - physical changes, 210–229
 - projected risks, 617–618, 622
 - See also Terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems
- Frogs**, 1703
- Fruit bats**, 47–48
- Fuels extraction**, 933
- Fungi**, 789
- Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis* (Bd), 200, 231–232, 1703
 - chytrid fungus, 200, 201, 231–232
 - toxins (mycotoxins), 20, 51, 789, 1098
- ## G
- Galapagos islands**, 1701
- Ganges-Brahmaputra region**, 1485–1488, 1489–1490
- GDP**. See Gross Domestic Product
- Gender**, 13, 53, 96–97, 107, 656–657, 734, 734, 1192, 2700–2704
- about (key messages), 2699
 - adaptation options and, 107, 801, 1174
 - aquaculture, 775
 - cities/urban areas, 911
 - climate change and, 2700, 2703–2704
 - conflict/violent conflict and, 1045, 1088, 1971
 - Cross-Chapter Box (GENDER), 2700–2704
 - disproportionate impacts, 96–97, 555, 587
 - empowerment of women, 27, 97
 - equity and, 53, 656–657, 734
 - fisheries, 765
 - food and fibre systems, 734, 734, 748, 775, 818
 - Gender Equality Index, 2672
 - gender equality SDG (SDG5), 101, 1174, 2703–2704
 - gender gaps, 1175
 - gender-responsive action, 911
 - gender roles, 2700, 2704
 - health and, 63, 1051–1053, 1055
 - Indigenous Peoples and, 1055
 - invisible women, 973
 - justice and, 53, 2700
 - leave policies, 55
 - mainstreaming, 1349
 - migration and, 1085
 - mountain regions, 2275, 2276, 2289, 2290, 2293, 2297, 2298
 - pay gaps, 55
 - peacebuilding and, 1119
 - small islands and, 2050, 2077, 2091
 - vulnerability and, 49, 65, 1052–1057, 1052, 1192
 - water-related issues, 555, 586–587, 656–657, 1346
 - women in governance, 973
- Genetic responses**, 201, 236–237, 407–408, 408
- Genetically modified (GM) crops**, 71, 798–799, 799
- Genetics in agriculture**, 71, 743–744, 745
- genetically modified (GM) crops, 798–799, 799
- Ghanian fisheries**, 769
- Giardia**, 1095
- Glacial lakes**, 1715
- Glacier lake outburst floods/outbursts***, 61, 577, 1715, 2291
- Glaciers**, 50, 570–571, 1219, 2275, 2291, 2300
- adaptation limits, 1224
 - adaptation limits and, 28
 - Africa, 1290, 1329
 - Asia, 1459, 1463, 1465, 1485, 1532
 - Australasia, 1583, 1625
 - Central and South America, 1691, 1701, 1702–1703, 1714, 1717, 1718
 - Europe, 1823, 1824, 1867
 - mass loss, 11, 16, 61, 555, 570, 571
 - melting of, 21, 50, 558, 563
 - meltwater/runoff, 564, 582, 605
 - North America, 1954
 - observed changes, 11, 50, 565
 - polar regions, 2324
 - projected changes, 16
- Global aggregate impacts**, 18, 2417, 2486, 2492–2494, 2501
- projected, 17
 - See also ANNEX I: Global to Regional Atlas
- Global greening**, 564
- Global warming***, 130–132
- adaptation limits and, 28
 - adaptive capacity and, 2666
 - benefits of limiting, 556
 - Cross-Chapter Box (CLIMATE), 137–145
 - current level of, 44
 - escalating impacts with each degree of warming, 16, 22, 55–56, 57
 - future pathways, 2662
 - mid to long-term risks, 16–17, 18–20, 63, 69
 - near-term risks, 15, 55, 69
 - outcomes, 44

- overshoot scenarios, 21–22, 35, 57, 69
 potential amplification of, 22
 projected time to reach 1.5°C, 10, 44, 144–145
 projections, 16, 18, 130, 391
 public perceptions about, 1939–1942, 1941
 risks at 1.5°C, 15, 68–69
 risks beyond 1.5°C, 16–17, 69
 temperature targets, 2417, 2420, 2447, 2657
 unprecedented nature of, 45, 55–56, 68
See also Temperature
- Global warming levels (GWLs)**, 137, 139–143
 escalating risks and impacts, 16, 22
 and projected climate change, 16, 2677–2678
- Globalisation**, 68, 1849, 1870–1873, 1872, 2416
 risk transmission and, 21, 2441–2444
 supply chains, 21
- Gondwana refugia**, 300, 1599
- Governance***, 96–97, 106, 1245–1246, 2581–2584
 adaptation and, 29, 35, 71, 91, 126, 166–168, 480, 2542, 2581–2584, 2583
 adaptation implementation and, 1510–1514
 Circulating and Ecological Sphere (CES), 1462, 1515
 city and local, 110–111
 climate resilient development and, 35, 110–111, 2659–2660, 2706–2707, 2712–2717
 climate shocks, anticipating, 976–977
 enabling condition, 106, 126, 990–991, 2542, 2581–2584, 2712
 environmental and social, 2584
 examples, 2583
 FAQ, 996
 goals for climate action, 125
 inclusive, 30, 31, 35, 110, 383, 996
 informal, 110–111
 knowledge and, 2593
 local, 910, 991
 multi-level*, 91, 111, 166, 964, 966, 2659
 networked, 910
 oceans, 383, 389, 488–489
 partnerships, 26, 97
 polycentric*, 658–659, 1246, 2542
 regulations and standards, 2583–2584
 transboundary, 30, 480, 659, 719, 768–769, 2276, 2304
 transformative, 383
 transnational legislation, 659
 urban governance, 910, 913, 964, 973, 996
 water governance, 658–659
 women in, 973
- Governance capacity***, 166–167
- Grains**. *See* Agriculture; Crop yields; Maize; Rice; Wheat
- Grasslands**, 239–240, 264, 269, 309, 717, 822
 alpine, 202
 Central and South America, 1696, 1700, 1717, 1724, 1768
 North America, 1956
 urban, 309
 woody encroachment, 47, 201, 238, 240, 275
- Grazing systems/land**, 717, 748, 820, 1243
 net primary production, 748
See also Livestock; Pastoralism
- Great Barrier Reef**, 57, 301, 442, 1584, 1602, 1605–1607
- Green bonds**, 2710
- Green buildings**, 1245
- Green Climate Fund (GCF)***, 1229
- Green GDP**, 2717–2718
- Green infrastructure***, 910, 913, 925, 932, 935, 1369, 1461
 feasibility, 2780
- Green jobs**, 1460
- Green spaces/infrastructure**, 289, 948
- Green strategies and investments**, 2710
- Greenhouse gases (GHGs)***, 34, 42
 interconnections, 8, 42
 mitigation, 2657
 from peatlands, 242, 249
 from permafrost thawing, 251, 279
 planetary boundaries and, 2661
 temperature overshoot and, 21–22, 69
See also Carbon dioxide; Emissions; Methane
- Greenland ice sheet***, 130, 2500
- Grief**, 467, 1078, 1971, 2340
 anticipatory, 594
- Gross Domestic Product (GDP)***, 2661, 2717
 Green GDP, 2717–2718
 projected, 67, 1092
 water-related impacts, 556
- Groundwater**, 23, 563, 579–582
 coastal groundwater, 382
 demand for, 62
 drinking water, 579
 extraction by humans, 564
 groundwater-dependent ecosystems, 582, 611
 observed changes, 555
 projected changes, 16, 62, 610–611
 recharge*, 61
 salinisation, 21, 382, 611
- Groundwater recharge***, 555, 565
- Growing season**, 200, 224, 242, 244, 251, 255
See also Phenology
- Growth**
 in consumption, 2664, 2693
 degrowth, 174–175, 2672, 2705
 economic growth, 54, 67, 2671–2672
 growth orientation, 67
 population growth, 65, 72–73, 2421, 2659, 2673
 post-growth period, 2672
 scenarios, 2673
- Gum**, 758
- H**
- Habitability***, 82, 2068, 2069, 2073, 2074, 2095–2096, 2165, 2286
- Habitats**
 availability, 84, 435
 climatically suitable, 2133
 creation/maintenance, 457, 458, 461, 468, 474
 hard limits and, 84
 restoration, 109, 483–484, 485, 486
 thermal habitat, 210
See also Biodiversity; Ecosystems
- Happiness Index**, 48
- Happiness Indexes**, 2672
- Hard and soft limits**, 28, 84, 127, 171, 649–650, 1224–1225, 1250, 2415, 2444, 2445, 2560
- Hard protection**, 86, 2075–2076, 2078–2079, 2081, 2084
 cities and settlements by the sea, 2172, 2174, 2183
- Harmful algal blooms (HABs)**, 20, 64, 404, 463, 469, 789, 1076, 1098, 1840–1841
- Hazards***, 57, 67, 76–77, 148–149, 208, 1059, 1249
 about, 8, 76–77, 82–83
 adaptation-related responses and, 2432, 2433
 compound, 67–68
 hazard-vulnerability interface, 1181
 health impacts, 1044, 1045, 1059
 linkages, 67, 82–83, 134, 1178–1180, 1179
 mortality per hazard event, 77
 multiple, 48, 67, 82–83
 observed changes, 208–209
 poverty and inequality linkages, 1178–1180, 1179
 water-related, 555–556
- Health: of planet and ecosystems**. *See* Ecosystem health; Planetary health
- Health and well-being**, 1041–1170
 about, 1044–1059, 1058
 about: summary, 12, 13, 17, 50–52, 63–64
 about: storyline figure, 79
 adaptation (*See* Health adaptation)
 aeroallergens, 1071, 1095–1096
 air quality, 939, 1045, 1095–1096
 biodiversity and, 253
 carbon dioxide effects, 1046
 cascading effects, 1050–1051
 cascading risks, 67, 1065
 children, 1053, 1089
 climate actions and, 1124–1125
 climate change and, 1049–1050, 1126–1127
 climate hazards and, 1044, 1045, 1050–1051, 1106
 climate resilient development, 1119–1123, 1120
 communicable diseases*, 1045, 1062–1071
 compound risks, 67
 conflicts and, 1044, 1045, 1086–1088, 1102, 1128
 COVID-19 and, 1047, 1067–1070
 Cross-Chapter Box (HEALTH), 1124–1125
 definitions, 1049
 disease burdens, 1046, 1060–1062, 1096
 diseases, 1045–1046, 1062–1072
 droughts and, 578
 early warning systems, 1113
 ecosystem services and, 47, 282–283
 elderly people, 1045, 1053
 extreme events and, 1045, 1053
 FAQs, 1126–1129
 food-borne diseases, 1045, 1065–1066, 1095, 1107
 gender and, 63, 1051–1053, 1055
 grief, 467, 594, 1078, 1971, 2340
 hazards, exposure and vulnerability, 1050–1059, 1051, 1052, 1059, 1106
 health engagement scores, 1105
 heat and cold-related impacts, 1045, 1060–1061, 1072–1074, 1091–1092
 heat-related deaths, 946, 1072–1074, 1089, 1090, 1090, 2461
 heat risk, 924

heatwaves and, 1046, 1091
 Indigenous Peoples, 53, 1053, 1054–1058
 infectious diseases, 291–295, 462–463, 1063
 injuries, 1074–1075
 key risks, 2455, 2461–2462, 2503
 malnutrition*, 11, 51, 60–61, 1045, 1046, 1062, 1075, 1097
 maternal, foetal and neonatal health, 1075, 1097
 mental health (See Mental health)
 migration and, 1044–1048, 1079–1086, 1080–1083, 1128
 natural system health and, 282–283
 nutrition, 1097–1098
 observed impacts, 12, 13, 46, 50–52, 1044, 1045, 1059–1079
 occupational health, 1063, 1074, 1091–1092
 ozone and, 52, 1090, 1095–1096
 projected outcomes, 58, 1371
 projected risks, 17, 18–20, 58, 63–64, 1046, 1089, 1090, 1091–1092, 1371
 public health, 63, 269–270, 294–295
 risks, 1059, 1063, 1090
 rural areas, 1053
 SDGs, 1121–1122, 2730
 seafood safety, 481, 764, 765, 789
 social determinants, 1371–1372
 solutions, 1046–1047, 1128–1129
 urban areas, 13, 1050, 1053
 vector-borne diseases, 1062–1064, 1092–1095, 1093
 vulnerability, 50, 63, 1046, 1050–1051
 water and, 558, 1058–1059
 water quality and, 481, 582, 586–587
 Water, Sanitation and Hygiene (WaSH), 596–597, 616, 622
 waterborne diseases, 1064, 1065, 1095
 See also Diseases; Mental health; Well-being
Health adaptation, 95–96, 1044, 1090, 1102–1119, 1104, 1128–1129
 adaptation deficit, 1103
 adaptation gaps, 1050
 adaptation limits, 85, 2415, 2449
 adaptive capacity, 95, 1050, 1104
 air pollution, 1109–1110, 1110
 climate resilient development and, 1044–1047, 1119–1123, 1120
 co-benefits, 1048, 1124–1125, 2657
 current state of, 1105, 1105
 disaster risk reduction, 1113–1114
 diseases, 1107–1108, 1107
 early warning systems, 1113
 enabling conditions, 1115–1116
 equity and, 1047
 FAQs, 1128–1129
 feasibility and effectiveness, 1106–1107, 2770, 2782–2783
 financing for, 95, 96, 1115
 food security and nutrition, 1110–1112, 1111
 future health systems, 1121
 governance and, 1114
 health emergency and disaster management, 1114
 health engagement scores, 1105
 heat-related risks, 1108–1109, 1109

malnutrition, 1110–1112, 1111
 mental health, 1112–1113, 1112, 1127
 migration and, 1116–1118
 mitigation and, 1122–1123
 monitoring, evaluation and learning, 1114
 options and solutions, 1046–1047, 1127–1128
 outcomes, 1090, 1106
 peacebuilding, 1047, 1118–1119, 1123
 policies and programmes, 1105–1107
 solution space, 1103, 1104, 1128–1129
 strategies for, 1105–1114
 sustainable development (SDGs), 1046–1047, 1121–1122
 targeted investments, 1047
Health systems
 capacity and resilience, 95, 1102
 climate resilient, 946, 1119–1123, 1120
 future (SSPs), 1121
 universal health coverage, 1121, 2657
Heat action plans (HAPs), 27, 1047
Heat islands. See Urban heat islands
Heat-related deaths, 17, 51, 57, 58, 63–64, 1061, 1062, 1090, 1968, 1968, 2426, 2461, 2490
 adaptation options, 1108–1109, 1109
 global map, 80
 regional projections, 1089, 2678
Heat stress*, 54, 717, 770, 1371
 adaptation options and, 1047, 1107, 1109, 1383
 livestock and, 717–718, 747, 750, 770
 outdoor workers, 54, 717–718, 796–797, 797
 urban areas, 924, 946
Heatwaves*, 51, 80, 215–216, 922–925, 1046, 1091–1093
 Africa, 1329, 1345
 Antarctica, 217
 Asia, 1460, 1464, 1464, 1533
 Australasia, 216–217, 1618, 1624–1625, 1639, 1648
 compound risks, 67–68
 Europe (2019), 590, 591
 human mortality from, 17, 51, 442–444, 590, 1046
 lake heatwaves, 1290, 1345, 1345
 marine (See Marine heatwaves)
 mass mortality events, 215–216
 observed and projected changes, 16, 17, 51, 382, 392–393, 392, 415–418, 1091
 population exposed to, 17
 tipping points and, 382
Helminth worms, 200, 231
Himalayas/Hindu Kush, 983–984, 983, 1219, 1462, 1485–1486, 1485, 1488, 1489–1490, 2280
HIV, 1371, 1375
Housing, 934
Human capital, 1234–1235, 1387
Human Development Index (HDI), 2671, 2722
 planetary pressures (PPAHD), 2672, 2722
Human health. See Health and well-being
Human migration. See Migration
Human population, 157
 in cities, 17, 34, 53, 65, 80, 909, 912, 914, 916–917
 growth of, 65, 72–73, 2421, 2659, 2673
 in vulnerable locations, 52, 76, 80, 1174, 2657
 See also specific regions

Human rights*, 31, 801, 1945, 2707
 rights-based approaches, 31, 101
Human security*, 2673
 key risks, 2503
Human systems*
 adaptation-related responses, 2431–2437
 climate change and, 8, 11–13, 12, 42
 human agency, role of, 2444
 impacts of climate and weather on, 2430
 irreversible impacts, 11, 57
 observed impacts, 12
 rebalancing, 99
 soft adaptation limits, 28, 84, 2444
Human vulnerability, 14–22, 52–53, 65, 76–78
 See also Vulnerability
Humanitarian crises, 13, 65
Hunger, 717
 FAQ, 837–838
 SDG, 798
Hurricanes
 Caribbean Region, 2071
 Central and South America, 1699
 Florence (2018), 1952–1953
 Harvey (2017), 589, 591, 1952–1953
 Irma (2017), 1084, 1182–1183
 Maria (2017), 1084, 1182–1183
 migration and, 52
 Newton (2016), 1962
 North America, 1936, 1952–1953, 1962
 Patricia (2015), 1962
 Sandy (2012), 1086, 2182
 Small Islands, 2071
 See also Tropical cyclones
Hydrological cycle*, 49, 50, 74, 210, 565–596, 565
 climatic and non-climatic drivers, 564–565
 extreme events, 565, 622
 human alteration of, 565–567
 intensification of, 584
 models, 573, 596
 observed changes, 49, 210, 555, 565–584, 566–567
 observed sectoral impacts, 50, 555, 584–596
 projected changes, 61, 62, 596–612
 records and evidence, 565
 See also Droughts; Floods; Precipitation; Water
Hydrological droughts*, 578–579
Hydroponics, 787
Hydropower, 50, 279, 555, 585–586, 614–615, 625, 2283
 adaptation in, 27, 647
 Africa, 1348–1349, 1367, 1370–1371
 Central and South America, 1701, 1708, 1710, 1718
 Europe, 556
 maladaptation, 21, 68
 projected impacts, 16, 62
 river regulation for, 807
Hypoxia*, 401, 406–407
 ocean and coastal systems, 401, 406–407
 oxygen minimum zones, 401, 426–427, 1937, 1938–1939, 1951
 tolerance, 401
 See also Eutrophication

- I**
- Ice cover**, 211–214, 273
- Ice sheets***, 21, 70, 2500
Greenland and Antarctic, 130, 2500
sea level rise and, 27
- ILLNESS (Cross-Chapter Box)**, 291–295
- Impact assessment***, 44, 149–150, 1049–1050
methodologies, 725–727, 726
regional assessment, 158
- Impacts***, 125, 2430
about, 10, 44
about: reference periods and years, 10, 44
about: summary, 10–22, 44–55
biological responses not sufficient for, 45
cascading*, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83
cascading, 724, 724, 909, 916
climate change and, 11–13
climatic impact drivers (CIDs), 391, 397–409, 794
compound, 20–21, 82–83
compound events, 909, 935–936, 2071–2072
cumulative, 2071–2072
definition of, 2505
detection and attribution of, 125–126, 2422, 2505
development status and, 2661
disproportionate (See Disproportionate impacts)
distribution of, 147
escalating, with degree of warming, 16, 22, 55–56, 57, 67
evidence of, 31, 129
global aggregate, 17, 18
global aggregate (RFC4), 2417, 2486, 2492–2494, 2501
inequalities in, 909
interconnections, 8, 42
irreversible, 21–22, 48, 57, 69
multidimensionality of, 383
on natural and human systems, 2430
non-climate factors and, 386
observed, 10–22, 44–55
overshoot scenarios, 21–22, 57, 69
past climate (paleo), 150, 154–157
projections, 10–22, 55–70
residual, 1180
societal, 1174, 1176, 1194
temperature pathways and, 16
transboundary, 21, 83
unavoidable, 26, 110
vs. responses, 2431, 2441, 2505
See also Observed impacts; Projections; *specific systems and regions*
- Incentives**, 2707
- Inclusion**
in adaptation, 909, 911, 1821, 1892, 2659
in adaptation implementation, 31, 86, 112
in decision making, 23, 31, 86, 101
in governance, 30, 31, 35, 112, 383, 996
See also Social inclusion
- Income inequality**, 2461, 2468, 2657
- Incremental adaptation***, 22, 71, 2558–2562
insufficiency of, 71, 1044
urban areas, 963
vs. transformational adaptation, 2558
- India**
agriculture, 806
Bhojtal Lake, 300–301
Cyclone Amphan (2020), 588–589, 590
Ganges river, 593
Himalayas/Hindu Kush, 983–984, 983
Sundarbans, 462, 611, 1480
See also Asia
- Indian Ocean**, 1333, 1481
coral reefs and fisheries, 1479
dangerous climate conditions, 55
tsunami (2004), 2071, 2076
- Indian Ocean Dipole (IOD)**, 1329, 1591
- INDIG (Cross-Chapter Box)**, 2713–2715
- Indigenous knowledge (IK)***, 108–109, 126, 150–158, 492, 1650, 2593, 2657
adaptation and, 107, 204, 557, 640, 657–658, 722, 945, 1056–1058
adaptation planning, 919, 2714
Africa, 1293, 1313, 1330–1332
Asia, 1463, 1525–1526, 1535–1536
case studies, 2715–2716
in Central and South America, 1692, 1693, 1705, 1733–1734, 1749, 1770
climate resilient development and, 35, 108–109, 2657
co-production of knowledge, 1942
Cross-Chapter Box (INDIG), 2713–2715
definition/description of, 2713
drought resilience, 578–579
enabling transformations, 982
examples, 2715–2716
food systems, 818–820
forestry, 755–756
free and prior-informed consent, 2714
incorporating, 34, 41, 107, 108–109, 818–820
Karuk Climate Adaptation Plan, 755–756
livelihood transitions and, 1175
mariculture, 782
oral histories, 2714–2715
polar regions, 2343–2344
small islands, 2050, 2067, 2068, 2077, 2091, 2092
urban planning, 982
vulnerability reduction, 53
water-related, 564, 657–658
- Indigenous Peoples***, 1054
adaptation, 157–158, 486, 1056–1058, 1585, 1629–1632, 1631, 1642, 1650, 1652, 1704–1705, 1733–1734, 1749, 1770
agriculture expansion and, 809
Amazon region, 1221
Arctic region, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2325, 2352
Asia, 1525–1526
Australasia, 1585, 1586, 1602, 1629–1632, 1630–1631, 1650
cascading impacts, 69
case studies, 1056–1058
Central and South America, 1692, 1695, 1704, 1705, 1716, 1770
climate change and, 806–809, 1942–1945
common experience of, 1054
Convention on Indigenous and Tribal Peoples, 157
Cross-Chapter Box (INDIG), 2713–2715
- of cryosphere, 572
cultural heritage, 65, 383, 1943
cultural uses of water, 565, 572, 594–596, 595–596, 636, 2464
definition of, 157
disproportionate impacts, 555, 564
duty of care, 1943
fish consumption, 765
food safety, 49
future risks, 1219
gender inequalities, 1055
health and well-being, 51, 53, 1053, 1054–1058
holistic perspective of, 1942, 1943–1944
indigenous foods, 1057
land tenure rights, 107
land use and, 809
leadership positions for, 97, 1943–1944
livelihoods, 1219, 1224
maladaptation effects, 85–86
marine-dependent communities, 383
in North America, 1931, 1942–1945, 1943–1944, 1949, 1986
nutrition/malnutrition, 51, 60
observed impacts, 1054–1055
oral histories, 2714–2715
projected risks, 62–63, 1055–1056
relocation of, 52, 1086
responsibility-based thinking, 1943–1944
rights of, 23, 107, 157–158, 810, 819, 1585, 1630, 1945, 2707
sea level rise and, 806–809
self-determination, 1932–1933, 1945, 2342–2344, 2353–2354
UN Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples, 157–158, 1585, 1630, 2707
vulnerability, 49, 53, 65
vulnerability/risk, 1052
water-related adaptation, 633–634, 636
worldviews, 2713
- Indonesia**
adaptation finance, 1248
City of Semarang, 984–985
- Industrial systems**, 2693, 2699, 2736
- Inequality***, 52, 65, 1174, 1178–1180, 1217, 2657
adaptation decision making and, 1253
addressing, 30, 31, 34, 91, 96, 818, 973–974, 1229
constraining climate resilient development, 2657
COVID-19 and, 1175, 1188
disproportionate impacts, 555, 564, 587, 909, 928–930
equity weighting, 2733
FAQs, 1251, 1253
gender, 96–97, 1174, 2700–2704
of impacts, 909
income inequality, 2461, 2468
livelihoods and, 1217–1218, 1224
maladaptation and, 85–86
near-term adaptation and, 96
potential worsening by climate actions, 2657
poverty and, 96, 1251
scenarios (SSPs), 65, 96, 1174, 1213–1214, 2673–2675, 2674
structural, 1191–1192

thermal inequity, 924–925
 vulnerabilities and, 52–53, 909, 2657
See also Equity; Gender; Vulnerable groups

Infectious diseases, 291–295, 462–463, 1063
See also Diseases

Influenza, 1070

Informal settlements*, 53, 909, 911, 912, 917
 adaption capacity, 53, 917
 climate-resilient pathways in Africa, 987–988
 COVID-19 impacts, 917
 drivers of risk in, 911
 risks, 993, 1219
 unplanned, 909, 912
 vulnerability, 929, 1052, 1224

Information, 2543
 climate services (CS), 2543, 2594–2595, 2782
See also Knowledge

Information and communication technologies (ICTs), 910, 931, 954
 infrastructure, 910, 931, 934, 954

Infrastructure*
 about, 26, 54, 66
 about: summary, 13, 17, 54, 65–66
 adaptation, 26–27, 81, 472, 910, 942–947, 952–958
 blue*, 910, 935, 2692, 2780–2781
 blue-green, 935, 1460, 1461, 1692
 built infrastructure, 472, 474, 476, 482, 634
 cascading impacts, 83
 cascading impacts and, 916, 935–936
 climate resilient development, 33, 2730
 coastal areas, 807, 935, 958
 compound risks, 67, 83, 936
 costs, 17, 66, 652
 critical, 26, 54, 65, 66, 2456, 2458–2459
 decision making on, 910
 ecological, 935, 940
 energy-related, 931–933, 954–955
 failures, 83
 FAQs, 992
 flood risks, 938
 fuels and extraction, 933
 green*, 910, 913, 925, 932, 935, 1369, 1741–1742, 1964
 green: feasibility, 2780
 grey (physical)*, 81, 948, 952–958, 1741–1742
 health system infrastructure, 935
 hybrid, 1692
 information and communication technologies, 910, 931, 954
 interconnections through, 912
 interdependencies, 932, 988–989
 investments in, 910
 key risks, 2455, 2456, 2458–2459, 2503
 losses and damages, 17, 66
 maladaptation, 21
 natural, 632, 935
 observed impacts, 12, 13, 46, 53–54
 on permafrost, 17
 projected impacts, 17, 63, 65–66
 retrofitting, 952
 risk, 83, 930–935, 931, 938–939
 risk creation, 66, 910, 921–922

SDGs, 54, 2730
 social infrastructure*, 910, 942–947
 technology and, 1503–1504, 1507
 transition (system transition), 26–27, 2691–2692, 2699, 2780–2781
 transportation, 933–934, 955–956
 urban, 17, 66, 83, 910, 914, 921–940
 utilities, urban, 922–923
 Vision 2030 (LAPSSSET) program (Kenya), 2669–2670
 vulnerability/risk, 15, 938–939, 992
See also specific regions, sectors, and systems

Innovation, 93, 101, 2165, 2166, 2709
 science, technology and (STI), 2709, 2718–2720
 youth innovation, 719, 820–821

Insect pests, 16, 47, 57, 200, 248–249, 275–276
 bark beetles, 248–249, 273
 forest infestations, 200, 248–249, 273

Insects
 as food, 753
 food loss from, 790

Institutions*, 30, 110–111, 967–969, 970
 adaptation constraints, 649
 institutional capacity*, 2709
 institutional change, 967–969
 institutional investors, 2710
See also Governance

Insurance*, 108, 814–817, 945–946
 adaptation and, 814–817, 2589–2590
 catastrophic insurance pools, 1523
 climate insurance, 1389–1390, 1390
 crop insurance, 814–817
 risk financing, 2553–2554
 risk insurance, 1522–1523, 2771
 risk transfer, 945–946, 961
 social insurance, 944

Integrated coastal zone management (ICZM), 475, 2769, 2775

Inter-regional flows of risk, Cross-Chapter Box (INTEREG), 2441–2444

Interconnections, 8, 41, 42, 55, 68, 82–83, 92–93, 133, 134, 136
 planetary and ecosystem health, 8, 35, 55, 92, 134, 2659
 risk, 41, 55, 117, 2235, 2416, 2441–2444
 urban areas, 68, 910, 916

Interdecadal Pacific Oscillation (IPO), 1591

INTEREG (Cross-Chapter Box), 2441–2444

Internal displacement. *See* Displacement (of humans)*

International agreements, 128–129, 491, 919, 920, 1048

International justice, 162

International trade, 790–791, 2336–2339

Invasive species*, 205, 208, 224, 1594
 Africa, 1338
 Asia, 1476–1477
 Australasia, 1594
 North America, 1944, 1946
 observed changes, 730
 Small Islands, 2070

Invertebrates
 extinction risk, 202

freshwater, 223–285

Investments. *See* Finance

IPCC Assessment Reports
 Fifth Assessment Report (AR5), 40–43, 130–132
 Sixth Assessment Report (AR6; this report), 40–44, 123–198
 attribution in, 151–154
 certainty and uncertainty treatment in, 159–160, 159
 common climate dimensions, 139
 new information and emphasis, 132–133
 risk assessment in, 148–149, 149–158
 Special Report on Climate Change and Land (SRCLL), 40, 131, 720, 913–914, 1240
 Special Report on Extreme Events and Disasters (SREX), 173–174
 Special Report on Global Warming of 1.5°C (SR1.5), 40, 559, 720, 913, 1182, 2444
 Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate (SROCC), 40, 130–131, 386–389, 720, 913
 urgency of current moment, 128–133, 146
See also Sixth Assessment Report (AR6)

IPCC Working Groups, 123, 131, 176
 Working Group II, 40, 123, 176, 178

Iran, sand and dust storms, 1478

Irreversible changes. *See* Tipping points

Irrigation, 23, 556, 564, 584, 613–614, 1304
 evaporative losses, 654
 groundwater and, 579
 land use for, 613
 maladaptation, 806, 807
 solar pumps for, 653, 1240
 water-saving technologies, 626

Islands. *See* Small Islands

J

Japan. *See* Asia

Japanese encephalitis, 1063

Joshua trees, 299

Justice*, 41, 93, 96–97, 107, 126, 162–163, 958–960, 2604–2605, 2606
 adaptation and, 86, 107, 162–163, 656–657, 2657
 for all, 30, 31, 33, 86, 107, 2661
 climate justice*, 96–97, 126, 921, 1180, 2657, 2700
 distributive justice*, 107, 126, 162, 924, 958–959, 2605, 2606
 environmental justice, 2599–2600
 gender and, 2700
 human rights-based approaches, 31, 101, 801
 interconnected risks and, 93
 international justice, 162
 land deals and, 802–803
 leave no one behind, 2661, 2671
 linkages, 53, 134
 procedural justice*, 107, 126, 162, 960, 2605, 2606
 recognitional justice, 126, 162, 2604–2605, 2606
 social justice*, 133
 social movements for, 2598–2600, 2720–2721
 of solutions, 93, 160–163, 161
See also Equity; Fairness

K

Karuk Climate Adaptation Plan, 755–756

Kelp, 11, 399, 418–420, 419, 464, 1602, 2457

Australasia, 1584, 1635, 1636, 1638

biodiversity hotspot, 2145, 2146

marine heatwaves and, 416, 442

North America, 1947

Kenya: Vision 2030 (LAPSSET) program, 2669–2670

Key concepts, 133–145, 134

Key Risks*, 55, 113–114, 118, 2411–2538

See also Risk: Key Risks

Knowledge, 9, 35, 41, 2543, 2585–2596, 2713–2714

artificial intelligence, 2585–2593

climate services (CS) and, 2594–2595

co-production of, 30, 1942, 2594

in CRD, 31

Indigenous (IK) (See Indigenous knowledge)

local knowledge (LK) (See Local knowledge)

motivation to action, 2595–2596

practitioner knowledge, 2593

on risks, 30

Krill, 47, 59, 460, 2330, 2333

Kyoto Protocol, 162, 1229

L

Lakes, 200, 210, 213, 214

adaptation (Bhojtal Lake, India), 300–301

browning, 200, 243

dissolved oxygen, 200, 210, 214, 243, 278

droughts and, 200

eutrophication, 278–279

fish drying out in, 200

GHG emissions from, 277

glacial lakes, 1715

heatwaves, 200, 1290, 1345, 1345

lake ice, 200, 213, 214

nutrient dynamics, 618

observed changes, 210, 223, 592

thermal regime, 210

water temperature, 201, 210, 211

Land*, 47, 56, 203–204

biodiversity, percent land area needed to maintain, 109, 203–204

competition for (FAQ), 835–836

conservation, 26, 109

crop production and, 717, 802–803, 803–804, 835–836

five challenges, 1240

land deals, 91, 719, 802–803, 803–804

land management*, 23–26

land rights, 719

large scale land acquisitions (LSLAs), 719, 802–803, 803–804

nexus interactions, 802–811, 2769

planetary boundaries, 2661

protected areas, 56, 87, 222, 270–271, 286, 287

restoration of, 203, 718, 722

Special Report on Climate Change and Land, 40, 131, 720, 913–914, 1240

sustainable land management*, 23–26

transition, adaptation and, 23–26

Land cover*, cities and, 935

Land use*, 831, 2779–2780

biofuel production, 1245, 1697

carbon balance, and, 274

cities, 959

climate resilient development and, 34

Cross-Working Group Box (BIOECONOMY), 828–831

food production, 717, 719, 802–803

forest plantations, 165, 265, 2378

Indigenous Peoples and, 809, 810

opportunities, 829

planning, 23, 24, 81, 942–943, 2779–2780

social justice and, 802–803, 803–804

sustainable, 24–25

unsustainable, 14, 265

Land use and cover change (LUCC), 14, 205, 206, 274

Land-use change*, 14, 202, 206, 209

Asia, 1460, 1473

biome shifts and, 202, 237

carbon balance and, 202, 273

Central and South America, 1693, 1695, 1697, 1714, 1739, 1763

cities, 66, 935

conversion for agriculture, 272, 2372, 2375, 2378

diseases and, 51

global (1982–2016), 209

mountain regions, 21

projected impacts, 55, 56

terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 202–203, 209, 238, 274

water quality and, 555

Landslides, 927, 933, 1208, 2275–2276, 2285, 2292, 2293

prevention, 26, 289

Large-scale singular events (RFC5), 18, 2417, 2486, 2494–2500, 2501

See also Tipping points

Lawsuits, 650, 2598, 2599

Least Developed Countries (LDCs)*, 1519

Legumes, 745

Leishmaniasis, 1699, 1705

Leptospirosis, 1064, 1702

Likelihood*, 40, 41, 159, 160

See also Confidence; Uncertainty

Livelihoods*, 82, 1171–1284, 2779

adaptation and, 1175, 1204–1205

adaptation limits, 1218–1222, 1224, 2447

agricultural, 585, 1174

climate change linkages, 82, 1176, 1252

climate change responses, 1187–1192

climate extremes and, 717

climate-related hazards and, 1178–1187, 1179, 1249

climate resilient development (CRD), 2731

climate-sensitive, 15, 55, 107–108, 1175

compound risks, 67–68, 82

COVID-19 and, 1252

development measures, 944

disasters and, 1236–1237

disproportionate impacts, 54, 55

diversification of, 624–625, 807, 808, 2779

extreme events and, 1209

FAQs, 1252, 1399

fisheries, 717, 760

future risks, 67, 1218–1220

future vulnerabilities, 1213–1227

green jobs, 1460

Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge and, 1175, 1209

informal employment, 1387–1388

interactions with poverty, inequality, and climate change, 1174–1175

key risks, 1178

livelihood resources, 1179

livestock-related, 1243

loss, conflict and, 53

loss, mental health and, 51

losses and damages, 1205, 1208–1211, 1249–1250

maladaptation and, 1204–1205

mountain areas, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286–2288, 2292–2294, 2294, 2302

multi-hazard risks, 1178

observed impacts, 45, 48, 54, 1177–1187, 1179, 1200–1201

ocean and coastal systems, 382, 456, 469–471

ocean-related, 469–471

projected risks, 57, 67, 1216–1227

SDGs, 2731

shifts in (See Livelihood transitions)

social tipping points, 1174, 1176

vulnerabilities, 1175, 1204–1205, 1213–1227

See also Agriculture; Pastoralism

Livelihood transitions, 1174, 1175, 1181–1182, 1204–1205

climate change and, 1208–1211

crop failures and, 1209

inequalities and, 1217–1218

migration and, 1181–1182, 1249

proactive, 1216–1217

Small Islands, 1211

vulnerability and, 1204–1205

on Yap, 1185–1186

Livestock, 49, 57, 746–753

adaptation, 751–753, 752

adaptation: andean pastoralists, 298

adaptation feasibility, 2770, 2778–2779

alternate protein sources, 753

Asia, 1492, 1493, 1511

Australasia, 1615–1616

Central and South America, 1697, 1699, 1718, 1737–1739

climate resilient development (CRD), 1243

climate variability and, 751

diseases, 747, 750–751, 1354

diversification, 722, 747

droughts and, 585

gender and inequities, 748

grazing/rangelands, 717, 748–749, 749, 820

heat stress, 717–718, 747, 750, 768, 1354, 1355

Indigenous knowledge/local knowledge and, 752–753

livelihoods, 1243

mixed systems, 783, 785
 North America, 1956, 1958–1959, 1960
 observed impacts, 746–748
 projected impacts, 613, 748–751
 temperature and, 747, 749–750, 750
 vulnerabilities and risks, 614, 747–748, 770
 water needs, 747, 748, 751
See also Pastoralism

Livestock keepers, 748, 795

Living standards, 2455, 2459–2461, 2460, 2503

Lobsters, 1947, 1951

Local knowledge (LK), 41, 108–109, 126, 150–158, 492
 adaptation and, 657–658, 722, 945
 Africa, 1293, 1313, 1330–1332, 1393, 1396–1398, 1402
 Asia, 1463, 1525–1526, 1535–1536
 Central and South America, 1692, 1693, 1705, 1733–1734, 1749, 1770
 climate resilient development (CRD) and, 108–109, 2657
 Europe, 1884–1885
 mountain regions, 2289, 2298
 polar regions, 2322, 2345
 Small Islands, 2050, 2067, 2068, 2077, 2091
 urban planning, 982
See also Indigenous knowledge (IK)

Lock-in, 29, 34, 85, 86

Locusts, 795

Loss and Damage (L&D)*, 11, 13, 66–67, 172–173, 650–652, 651, 1180–1181, 1249–1250
 about, 2563–2565
 climate extremes and, 1174
 coastal areas, 17
 Cross-Chapter Box (LOSS), 2563–2565
 decision making and, 2544
 disproportionate distribution of, 28, 67
 disproportionate impacts, 1205–1208
 economic losses, 54–55, 66–67, 68, 1176
 extreme weather events and, 47
 flood-related, 16, 62
 gender and, 1218
 global aggregate, 17
 interconnections, 41
 livelihoods and, 1208–1211, 1249–1250
 measuring, 1205
 non-adaptation, losses due to, 652–653
 non-economic (NELD), 1176, 1207–1208, 1210–1211, 1240–1250
 observed, 13, 45, 47, 54–55, 1203–1204
 poor and vulnerable populations, 1174, 1205
 projected, 17, 66–67
 in risk management, 2544
 systemic and cascading, 909
 unavoidable, 28
 UNFCCC and, 2073
 vulnerability assessment, 1193–1194, 1218, 1226

Low regrets policies and actions, 33, 94, 98, 652–653

Lyme disease, 51, 64, 261, 1045, 1063–1064, 1090, 1094, 1862, 1969, 2427

M

Machine learning, 655

Madagascar: baobab tree, 270–271, 760

Mainstreaming, 1245–1246
 adaptation, 30, 93–94, 167, 909
 equity considerations, 656

Maize, 584–585, 805, 1956
 Central and South America, 1699–1700, 1708, 1710, 1716
 observed changes, 728–729
 projected yields, 736–737, 1352, 1492, 1848

Maladaptation (maladaptative actions)*, 21, 68, 85–86, 167–168, 313–314, 806, 807–808, 2437–2440
 about: summaries, 21, 29, 68, 85–86
 avoiding, 29, 34, 86, 98, 107, 111, 809
 bioeconomies, 313
 categories of, 1222
 continuum of actions, 2600–2602, 2603
 definition of, 2600–2601
 examples, 29, 68, 807–809
 human migration, 633
 indicators of, 815
 key risks and, 2436–2437, 2437–2440
 livelihoods and, 1204–1205
 lock-in, 29, 34, 85, 86
 observed, 85–86, 2436–2437, 2437–2440
 poor populations, impacts, 1189, 1220–1222
 potential for, 68, 2543–2544
 rebound vulnerability, 806
 reducing, 86, 107, 1175
 risks of, 313–314
 by sectors, 2437–2440
 short-term gains and, 29
 sustainable development and, 1174
 water-related, 557, 627–628, 638–643

Malaria, 1060, 1062, 1062, 1372–1373, 2427
 Africa, 64, 1371, 1372–1373, 1383
 Asia, 1507–1508, 1509
 Central and South America, 64, 1699, 1702, 1702, 1705
 ENSO and, 1373, 1702
 Europe, 1862
 future risks, 64, 2462
 observed changes, 292–293, 1063, 2427
 prevention, 1383, 1384
 projections, 58, 64, 261, 1089, 1090, 1093
 regional occurrence, 64, 292–293

Maldives Islands, 2071–2072, 2076

Malmö, Sweden, 1883

Malnutrition*, 11, 48, 51, 798, 1045, 1046, 1062
 adaptation options, 1110–1112, 1111
 observed impacts, 11, 48, 51, 1075
 projected impacts, 60–61, 717, 1089, 1097–1098

Managed retreat, 633–634, 1117–1118

Mangroves, 305, 421–424, 422, 423, 464–465, 2692
 adaptation, 305, 310, 485, 2149
 Asia, 1480, 1482, 1483, 1516
 Australasia, 1602, 1604
 benefits and trade-offs, 308
 carbon sequestration, 56, 459, 464

Central and South America, 1691, 1710, 1713, 1729–1730
 observed impacts, 388
 protection services, 56, 463
 range shift, 2136
 sea level rise and, 265
 Sundarbans, 462, 611, 1480, 1516

Marginalised people, 26, 29, 31, 33, 50, 52, 76, 101, 717, 1052, 1053, 1174–1175, 1198–1199, 1249, 2657
 empowerment of, 27, 97
 participation of, 30, 31, 96
 partnerships with, 31, 34

Marine birds and mammals, 439, 443–445

Marine ecosystems. *See* Ocean and coastal ecosystems

Marine ecotourism, 480–481

Marine fisheries. *See* Fisheries

Marine heatwaves*, 381, 391, 392–393, 392, 415–418, 435, 2560–2562
 Asia, 1483, 1491
 attribution to climate change, 215
 Australasia, 1583, 1584, 1589, 1590, 1602, 1603–1605
 coral reefs and, 416, 442–444, 1951, 2560–2562
 ecosystem shifts and mortality, 442–444
 FAQ, 416–417
 key risk, 2457
 New Zealand, 1583
 projections for, 393, 427
 tipping points and, 382, 445

Marine mammals, 439, 441

Marine protected areas (MPAs), 383, 475, 481–483
 Africa, 1342
 Central and South America, 1730
 Europe, 1826, 1838, 1842–1843, 1842, 1872
 FAQ, 486–487
 Great Barrier Reef, 1584, 1602, 1605–1607

Mass mortality events, 45, 47–48, 200, 215–217, 275–276, 1595
 corals, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1648
 projections, 22, 55
 temperature overshoot and, 22

Medicinal plants, 757, 758, 759, 2283–2285

Mediterranean Region, 2233–2272
 about, 2235–2237, 2238
 adaptation, 2236, 2247–2252, 2251
 adaptation limits, 2250
 adaptive capacity, 2236
 agriculture, 2242, 2246–2247, 2246, 2249
 aridity and desertification, 2245
 bioclimatic regions, 2241
 biodiversity, 2145, 2235, 2245
 biodiversity hotspots, 2241
 climate change, 2237–2240, 2242, 2253–2254
 co-production of knowledge, 2236, 2244
 coastal settlements, 2235, 2239, 2243
 coastal systems, 2245
 cooperation and sharing, 2236, 2244
 cultural richness/heritage, 2235, 2237, 2247, 2248
 detection and attribution, 2240, 2242
 diversity within, 2236, 2237
 droughts, 2237–2238, 2246

- economic vulnerability, 2242–2243
ecosystems, 2235–2236, 2237
equity issues, 2236, 2250
FAQs, 2253–2256
finance, 2250–2252
fires, 239, 245, 2235, 2237
fires, adaptation, 2249
fisheries, 2242–2243, 2244–2245, 2246–2247, 2252
flooding, 2235, 2245
food systems, 2243, 2245–2247, 2246, 2249
forests, 2235, 2243, 2245, 2249
governance, 2250–2252
groundwater, 2245, 2246
habitat changes, 2235
hazards, 2235
heat-related deaths, 2247
heatwaves, 2235, 2243, 2249
heatwaves: marine, 2237, 2245
history and sites, 2235, 2237, 2247, 2248
human health, 59, 2243, 2247, 2249, 2250
human mobility, 2243–2244, 2256
human population, 2235, 2237, 2239, 2243, 2248
human systems, 2236
infrastructure, 2243
inland systems, 2245
land ecosystems, 2237
livelihoods, 2243
marine ecosystems, 2237
mass mortality events, 2245
Mediterranean Basin, 2237–2240, 2238
migration and conflict, 2243–2244, 2256
Natura 2000 protected area, 2235, 2245
observed climate change, 2237–2240, 2242
observed impacts, 2235, 2237–2240, 2242
ocean acidity, 2235, 2239
ocean systems, 2244–2245
precipitation, 2235, 2237, 2239
precipitation extremes, 2237
primary productions, 2244–2245
projected changes, 2235, 2237–2240, 2239, 2240
projected climate change, 2237–2240, 2239, 2240
projected climate risks, 2244–2247
regional statistics, 2240
resilience, 2236
risks, 2235, 2247
risks: interconnected, 2235
risks: key risks, 2247, 2248, 2254
risks: projected, 2244–2247
salinisation, 2246
sea level rise, 2235, 2239, 2240, 2243, 2244, 2245
sea level rise: adaptation, 2247, 2255–2256
sea level rise and, 59
seawater intrusion, 2246
social and human vulnerability, 2243–2244
storms and tides, 2244, 2245
sustainable development, 2236, 2250, 2252, 2253
temperature, 2235, 2237, 2239, 2240
temperature: sea surface, 2235, 2237–2238
temperature extremes, 2240, 2247
temperature level, current, 2235, 2240
tides, 2244, 2245, 2255
topography and bathymetry, 2238
tourism, 2235, 2237, 2242, 2243
vulnerability, 2242–2244, 2250
water availability, 2235
water management, 2249
water quality, 59
water resources, 2235, 2242, 2245–2247
water scarcity, 2237, 2242
World Heritage Sites, 2235, 2248
See also Europe; Small islands
Mediterranean Sea, 427, 2048, 2052, 2056, 2057
about, 2237, 2238
acidity, 2235, 2239
bathymetry, 2238
biodiversity hotspot, 2145
governance, 2250–2252
sea level, 2235, 2239, 2240, 2244, 2245
sea level: projected, 2255
Mediterranean-type ecosystems (MTEs), 239, 263–264, 269
fires, 239, 245
Mega-disturbances, 1946
Megacities*, 916–917, 1194, 1499, 1503
arid areas, 2199
coastal, 2167, 2174, 2175
Mekong River/delta, 1487, 1489
Mental health*, 51, 467, 1061, 1076–1079, 1077, 1127, 1863
adaptation options, 1112–1113, 1112, 1127
anxiety about climate change, 1077–1081
extreme events and, 48, 51, 1045, 1077, 1098
grief, 467, 594, 1078, 1971, 2340
observed impacts, 13, 50, 51, 1044, 1076–1079, 1126
polar regions, 2340, 2341
projected impacts, 17
projected impacts and risk, 1046, 1098–1099, 1126
PTSD, 1076, 1863
wildfires and, 1076–1078
Mercury, 583, 1076
in food chain, 49, 64, 1076, 1098
methylmercury, 49, 462, 481, 1076
Mesoamerica, 1695, 1700
See also Central and South America
Methane (CH₄)*, 48, 275–277, 724
Methylmercury, 49, 64, 462, 481, 1076
Metrics*, 168–171
Gross Domestic Product (GDP), 2661, 2717
monitoring and evaluation (M&E), 126–127, 2607–2608
multi-metric decision making, 163
vulnerability assessment, 1194–1195
well-being, 163
Mexico. See North America
Microbes, 231
Mid-term reference period (2041–2060), 10, 44
Migration (of humans)*, 13, 17, 52, 64–65, 95, 96, 556, 624–625, 1079–1086, 1080–1083, 1100–1101
as adaptation strategy, 476, 633, 930, 1116–1118, 1469–1470, 2076–2077
adaptive vs. maladaptive, 633, 638–643, 807, 2439
attitudes towards, 1117
choice in, 27
climate change and, 64–65, 1079, 1080, 1084–1085, 1116–1117, 1128, 1181–1182, 1469, 2428
climate resilient development and, 1044
climate traps, 1183–1184
climatic drivers, 52
conflict and, 17, 65, 1087–1088
conflict resolution through, 1395, 2465
COVID-19 and, 1469
Cross-Chapter Box (MIGRATE), 1080–1083
differentiated vulnerability, 929–930
drivers of, 1080, 1084–1085, 1100, 1249
drought and, 52, 64, 578, 593–594
enabling conditions for, 1182
extreme events and, 52, 64, 65, 1045, 1084–1085, 1100–1101, 1469, 2428
FAQ, 1128
feasibility assessment, 2771, 2783–2785
fires/wildfire, 1085
floods and, 595
forced migration, 1128, 1979, 2077
gender and, 1085, 1470
Global Compact for (2018), 1124
health and, 1044–1048, 1079–1086, 1080–1083, 1128
humanitarian crises and, 13, 65
immobility, 52, 1045, 1081, 1082, 1085–1086, 2465
internal, 52, 1082, 1183–1184, 2428
international, 52, 1082, 1083–1084, 2076
international policies on, 1252–1253
involuntary, 13, 17, 52, 96, 1045, 1046, 1128, 2077, 2465
key risks, 2455, 2463–2464
labour markets and, 1116–1117, 2681
livelihood transitions and, 1181–1182, 2076–2077, 2771
as maladaptive, 633, 638–643, 807, 2439
managed retreat, 633–634, 1117–1118
morbidity associated, 1049
numbers of people displaced, 556, 1045, 1046, 1084
observed impacts, 13, 52, 1079–1086
outcomes/success, 52
planned relocation*, 27, 52, 65, 96, 1082, 1086, 1117–1118, 2771, 2783–2785
policy frameworks, 1082–1083, 1122–1123
positive potentials of, 1395
poverty and, 1178
projections, 17, 64–65, 556, 619, 1046, 1099–1102, 1100
refugees, 1183–1184, 1249, 2428
region-specific changes, 64–65, 1099–1101
relocation, 52, 96, 633–634
Representative Key Risk, 2455, 2463–2464
risk reduction and, 96, 1047
rural to urban, 930, 1082, 1083, 1350, 1704
SDGs and, 1044, 1047, 1121
sea level rise and, 1099–1100, 2465–2466
small islands and, 1185–1186, 2067–2068, 2070, 2076–2077, 2078–2079, 2084

spontaneous, 633
 sudden-onset events and, 1099–1100, 1100
 temperature level and, 17
 temporary, 1082, 1085
 types of, 1082
 urban areas, 929–930
 vulnerability and, 96, 1052
 water resources and, 593–594, 622

Migration of species. See Range shifts; Species distribution

Migration corridors, 285–287, 286

Milan, Italy, 1883

Milk, heat stress and, 717–718, 749

Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA), 206, 2694

Mining, 586, 1714–1715

Mitigation (of climate change)*, 105, 2657, 2683–2684, 2785–2787
 adaptation and, 24–26, 308–309, 558, 653–654, 910, 2687, 2785–2787
 bioeconomy and, 828–831
 climate justice and, 1175
 climate-resilient pathways and, 105, 2660, 2683–2687, 2686
 co-benefits, 308–309, 910, 960–961, 1123
 constraints, 2658
 delay/inaction, risks of, 1585, 1586, 1587
 developing and transitional economies, 2658
 emissions reductions, 2685
 FAQ, 995
 linkages, 2657–2658, 2687
 maladaptive potential, 313–314
 near-term, 15, 16
 ocean and coastal systems, 383
 regional implications, 2686
 synergies and trade-offs, 24–26, 108, 308–309, 910, 2785–2787
 time horizons for, 2666
 triple-wins, 1240, 1528
 urgent need for, 55
 water footprint of options, 557
 water security and, 558–559
 See also Adaptation; Adaptation and mitigation inter-relationships

Mobility. See Migration (of humans)

Models*, 44, 725–727, 726
 See also Climate models

Molluscs, 407, 462, 1480–1481
 extinction risk, 257

Monetary policy, 2718

Monitoring and evaluation (M&E)*, 30, 126–127, 167, 168–171, 2605–2614, 2620
 adaptation process, 30, 2607–2608, 2608
 Cross-Chapter Box (PROGRESS), 2610–2613
 decision making and, 2544, 2547, 2605–2614, 2610–2613, 2620
 and learning (MEL), 161, 1114, 2613–2614
 metrics, 126–127, 2607–2608
 national adaptation M&Es, 2608–2609, 2610
 purpose of, 2605–2607
 system transitions and, 2709–2711
 urban adaptation, 980–981

Monsoons*

Africa, 1325–1326
 Asia, 1459, 1463, 1466
 South American Monsoon (SAM) region, 1695, 1706–1709, 1724–1726

Mortality, 50–51, 57, 58, 63–64
 climate change and, 1089, 1090
 climate-related, 50–51, 63–64
 cold-related, 1061, 1072–1074
 compound risks, 67–68
 extreme weather events and, 1174
 heat-related, 17, 57, 63–64, 946, 1072–1074, 1371, 1375–1377, 1378, 2426, 2461, 2490
 heat-related: adaptation options, 1108–1109, 1109
 heat-related: map of, 80
 heat-related: projections, 58, 63, 1089, 1090, 2678
 per hazard event, 77
 regional variations, 1174
 vulnerability and, 1197

Mosquito-borne diseases, 51, 261, 1063–1064, 1092–1094, 1093, 1373, 1507–1508, 1509, 1969–1970, 2427

See also Dengue fever; Malaria

Mosquitoes, 231, 232, 261, 1092–1094, 1093, 1373
Aedes, 231, 232, 261, 1063, 1093, 1094, 1373, 1702, 1712, 1862, 2427
Anopheles, 232, 1093, 1862, 2427
Culex, 232, 2427

Mountains*, 2273–2318

about, 2275–2277, 2284
 about: delineation of regions, 2278
 adaptation, 2276, 2277–2291, 2284, 2286–2288, 2295–2298, 2303
 adaptation feasibility, 2303
 adaptation, incremental, 2276, 2295
 adaptation limits, 84–85, 2276, 2289–2290
 adaptation NAPAs, 2298
 adaptation pledges and NDCs, 2298
 adaptation priorities, 2298
 adaptation, solution space, 2296–2297
 adaptation synergies, 2288
 adaptation, synthesis of, 2289–2291, 2295, 2296
 adaptation, urgent need for, 2276
 agriculture, 2275, 2276, 2284, 2287
 assessment limitations, 2298, 2299–2300
 avalanches, 2285
 biodiversity, 2276, 2279, 2283
 carbon sequestration, 2283, 2284
 cascading risks, 21
 cities and settlements, 2285
 climate change impacts, 2275, 2284, 2302
 climate resilient development (CRD), 2276, 2297–2298
 cryosphere, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2291
 cultural losses, 2295
 cultural values and identity, 2276, 2295, 2298
 dams, 2283
 decision-making, inclusive, 2276, 2290, 2298
 detection and attribution, 2275, 2288–2289, 2290
 downstream effects, 2276, 2280, 2301
 droughts, 2275
 early warning systems, 2276, 2288
 ecosystem services, 2275, 2277–2279, 2284

ecosystems, 2277–2279, 2281, 2284, 2291, 2294
 ecosystems: ecosystem shifts, 45–46
 endemic species, 2276, 2284
 energy production, 2275, 2279–2280, 2280–2283
 equity and inclusion, 2276, 2297
 extinction, 2276, 2291
 extinction risk, 2133, 2276, 2294–2295
 FAQs, 2300–2304
 floods, 2275–2276, 2285, 2292, 2293
 floods: flash floods, 2275–2276
 food, fibre and products, 2283–2285, 2291
 forests, 2277, 2302
 gender dynamics, 2275, 2276, 2289, 2290, 2293, 2297, 2298
 glacier lake outburst floods, 2291
 glaciers, 2275, 2291, 2300
 groundwater, 2280, 2300
 habitability, 2286
 health and well-being, 2276, 2285, 2286, 2295
 human population densities, 2278
 hydropower, 2275, 2283
 ice mass, 2291
 importance of, 2275
 infrastructure, 2285, 2292, 2293
 intangible losses, 2295
 irreversible and severe losses, 21, 2276
 key risks, 2276, 2292–2295
 key risks: adaptation, 2295, 2296
 knowledge gaps, 2297, 2298, 2299–2300
 knowledge systems, 2276, 2289, 2298
 landslides, 2275–2276, 2285, 2292, 2293
 livelihoods, 2275, 2276, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286–2288, 2292–2294, 2294, 2302
 livestock, 2275, 2284
 local knowledge, 2289, 2298
 losses and damages, 2276
 medicinal plants, 2283–2285
 migration, 2286, 2289
 mountain-top species, 45, 2277, 2302
 natural hazards and disasters, 2275–2276, 2284, 2285–2289, 2292, 2293, 2301
 non-native species, 2277, 2279
 observed impacts, 2275–2276, 2277–2291, 2286–2288
 observed impacts: attribution, 2275, 2288–2289, 2290
 pastoralism, 2275, 2287
 permafrost, 2275, 2280, 2292
 phenology, 2275, 2283–2285, 2291, 2294
 pollination, 2275, 2284
 poverty, 2275, 2276, 2284, 2286
 power imbalances, 2275, 2280
 precipitation, 2275
 projected impacts and risks, 2276, 2291–2295
 regional cooperation, 2276, 2304
 regional variation, 2276
 risk (key risks), 2276, 2292–2295
 risk perception, 2276, 2288, 2290, 2301
 risk reduction, 2276, 2288, 2295, 2296
 rivers, 2275, 2280, 2291–2292, 2300
 snow cover, 2275, 2302
 snowmelt, 2275, 2276, 2291–2292, 2300
 species, 2276, 2277, 2284, 2302

- species range shifts, 2277–2279
 species refugia, 2276, 2277–2279
 streamflow, 2280, 2291–2292, 2302
 sustainable development, 2276, 2288, 2297–2298
 synthesis of adaptation, 2289–2291, 2295, 2296
 synthesis of impacts, 2288–2289, 2291–2292
 temperature, 2276, 2302
 tourism and recreation, 570, 2275, 2287–2288, 2292
 transboundary governance, 2276, 2304
 transboundary issues, 2280, 2304
 treeline, 1472–1473, 1475, 2277, 2294, 2302
 vulnerability, 15, 2275, 2276, 2297
 water, 2275, 2276, 2279–2280, 2282, 2292–2294, 2300, 2301
 water: conflicts over, 2275, 2280
 water: lowland dependence on, 2280, 2282, 2291–2292, 2301
 water cycle, 2275
 water towers, 1484, 2279–2280
 wildfires, 2281, 2284
- MOVING PLATE (Cross-Chapter Box), 768–773**
Mozambique: Cyclones Idai and Kenneth (2019), 588, 590, 1208, 1377
Multi-metric decision making, 163
Multiple stressors, 48, 67, 82–83, 147–149
 ocean and coastal systems, 401–409, 402–403, 405
Mussels, 414, 1712
- N**
- Narratives*, 126, 137**
 See also Storylines
National adaptation M&Es, 2608–2609, 2610
National Adaptation Plans (NAPs), 911, 2444, 2544
 water and, 557
National Adaptation Programmes of Action (NAPAs), 1192
National capabilities, 1229, 1241
National parks, 270–271
Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs), 659, 911, 920, 1229, 1246, 2542
 differentiated responsibilities, 1229, 1241
 equity in, 1241
 water and, 557
Natural capital, 1233–1234
Natural infrastructure, 632, 935
Natural systems*
 adaptation-related responses, 2431
 Cross-Chapter Box (NATURAL), 303–309
 hard limits, 28, 84, 2444, 2560
 human relation with, 99
 impacts of climate and weather on, 2430
 impacts vs. responses, 2431, 2441
 irreversible impacts, 11, 16, 57
 observed climate change impacts, 11–13
 protecting, 222, 286, 310–312
 urgent need for action, 55–56, 204
 See also Observed impacts; *specific systems and regions*
Nature-based solutions (NbS)*, 165, 303–309, 808, 812–814, 1996–1998
 about, 283–284, 303–304
 agriculture, 1496–1497, 1496
 agro-ecological farming, 306–307, 309
 cities/urban areas, 81, 305–306, 909, 948–952, 995
 Cross-Chapter Box (NATURAL), 303–309
 effectiveness and feasibility, 383, 482
 FAQ, 310–312, 486–487
 livelihoods and, 829
 ocean and coastal ecosystems, 383, 388, 472, 474–475, 475, 492
 poverty reduction and, 1175
 sustainable development goals and, 487
 temperature regulation, 948–949
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 283–284, 303–309, 310–312
 as vulnerable to climate change, 87, 203
 water-related adaptation, 632
Near-term period (2021–2040), 10, 44
 projections and risks, 15, 55, 69
NELD (non-economic loss and damage), 1207–1208, 1210–1211
Nepal
 Himalayas/Hindu Kush, 983–984, 983
 landslides, 1208
 vector-borne diseases, 200, 232
 water resources, 1489, 1490
Net primary production (NPP)*. See Primary production
Net zero CO₂ emissions*, 1121–1122, 2658
New Urban Agenda*, 40, 93–94, 911, 912, 920
New Zealand. See Australasia
Nexuses, 910
 climate change and poverty, 1190
 climate–security nexus, 1190
 food systems, 802–811
 health–climate change nexus, 1380–1381
 interconnections, 41, 910
 water–energy–food (WEF) nexus, 655, 811, 1246, 1347, 1530–1531, 2769
Nitrous oxide, 275–276
Non-climatic drivers*, 66, 68, 108, 386, 391
Non-communicable diseases (NCDs)*, 52, 64, 1045, 1046, 1071–1072
Non-governmental organizations (NGOs), 34, 40, 110, 909
Nonlinearities, 17, 66, 2253, 2687
North America, 1929–2042
 about, 1931–1935
 about: regions and subregions, 1935
 adaptation, 1931, 1932–1933, 1934, 1989–1995, 1992–1993, 1998–1999
 adaptation barriers, 1991
 adaptation, co-benefits with mitigation, 1985
 adaptation, conflicting interests and, 1931
 adaptation, decision making, 1933
 adaptation, effectiveness of, 1932, 1991–1993, 1998–1999
 adaptation, equity and justice in, 1933, 1994–1995, 1995
 adaptation, governments and, 1989–1990
 adaptation, historical evidence and, 1986–1988
 adaptation implementation, 1932, 1933, 1991, 1998–1999
 adaptation inaction, risks of, 1982
 adaptation, Indigenous peoples/knowledge and, 1932–1933, 1943–1944, 1949, 1955, 1986, 1999
 adaptation, Joshua trees, 299
 adaptation limits, 1947, 1991–1993, 1998–1999, 2449
 adaptation, nature-based solutions, 1996–1998
 adaptation, prioritising, 1985
 adaptation, private sector, 1990–1991
 adaptation, proactive, 1959
 adaptation, SDGs and, 1959
 adaptation, solution space, 1991–1997
 adaptation, to sea level rise, 1964–1967
 adaptation, transformational, 1933, 1993–1995, 1994, 1999
 adaptive capacity, 1991
 agriculture, 1931, 1956–1962, 1960, 1974, 1976
 agriculture: adaptation, 1958–1962, 1959, 1997
 agriculture: crop yields, 1931, 1956, 1957
 algal blooms, 1946, 1947, 1951
 alpine development, 2658
 alpine ecosystems, 1946–1947
 aquaculture, 1957–1962, 1958, 1960–1961, 1997
 Arctic region, 1932, 1936, 1938, 1973, 1988
 atmospheric river events, 1953, 1962
 biodiversity, 1939, 1958, 1984, 2137
 carbon storage/cycling, 1946, 1947, 1996
 caribou, 1945
 cascading impacts, 1947, 1962, 1984
 Chagas disease, 1969
 chikungunya, 1969
 cities, 1932, 1962–1967, 1985, 1992, 1997
 cities: sea level rise and, 1962–1964, 1964–1967
 cities: wildfires and, 1962, 1967
 climate, current and future, 1936–1939, 1937
 climate assessments, 1934, 1936
 climate change, observed, 1936–1937, 1937
 climate change, perceptions of, 1931, 1939–1942, 1941
 climate refugia, 1946–1947
 climate resilient development in, 2727
 climate variability, past, 1986–1988
 coastal ecosystems, 1932, 1947–1952, 1984
 coastal regions, 1938, 1962–1963
 coastal regions: flooding, 1963–1964, 1964–1967
 Colorado River, 1946, 1955
 construction, 1975, 1976
 coral reefs, 1950, 1971–1973
 cultural losses, 1971
 dams and levees, 1946, 1952–1953
 dengue fever, 1969–1970
 deserts and drylands, 2202, 2203–2204, 2205
 detection and attribution, 1931
 disease, 1968, 1969–1970
 disproportionate impacts, 1942, 1945, 1962
 droughts, 62, 580–581, 1936, 1953, 1954–1955, 1954, 1960, 1984
 economic sector and services, 1932–1933, 1973–1976, 1976, 1984
 ecosystem transformations, 1946
 energy, 1974–1975, 1976
 equity and justice, 1933, 1994–1995, 1995

erosion, 1932, 1950, 1960, 1962, 1994
 extinctions, 1947
 extreme events, 1931–1932, 1938–1939, 1960, 1982–1984, 1994
 FAQs, 1938–1939, 1986–1988, 1998–1999
 fires/wildfires, 201, 1932, 1948–1950, 1962, 1967, 1969
 fish, 1946, 1947–1950, 1947
 fisheries, 1947–1952, 1957–1962, 1958, 1960–1961, 1974
 fisheries: closures of, 1952, 1957
 floods, 1952–1953, 1955, 1962–1963, 1964–1967, 1967, 1994
 food-borne diseases, 1968, 1970
 food, fibre and products, 1956–1962, 1957, 1974, 1976
 food, fibre and products: adaptation, 1958–1962, 1959, 1992
 food production, 1931, 1932, 1956–1962, 1957, 1959, 1974, 1984
 food security, 1931, 1932, 1984–1985
 food webs, 1950
 forestry, 1956–1957, 1974, 1976
 forests, 1945, 1956–1957, 1984
 forests: insects pests, 200, 248–249, 273, 1956
 forests: tree mortality, 248–249
 forests: trees, 1932, 1946
 glaciers, 1954
 grasslands, 1956
 greenhouse gas emissions, 1934
 groundwater/aquifers, 1953, 1955
 hazards, 1931, 1932, 1934
 health and well-being, 1931, 1964, 1968–1971, 1968, 1984, 1992
 health and well-being: Indigenous Peoples, 1942–1944
 heat-related mortality, 1931, 1968, 1968
 heatwaves, 1937, 1963, 1964
 human–bear conflicts, 1945
 human population, 1934, 1963
 human systems, 1934, 1948–1949
 humidity, 1938
 hurricanes, 1936, 1952–1953, 1962
 Indigenous knowledge (IK), 1934
 Indigenous Peoples, 1931, 1942–1945
 Indigenous Peoples: adaptation, 1932–1933, 1943–1944, 1949, 1955, 1986, 1999
 Indigenous Peoples: climate change and, 1942–1945
 Indigenous Peoples: disproportionate impacts, 1942, 1945
 Indigenous Peoples: health, 1942–1944
 Indigenous Peoples: leadership positions for, 1943–1944
 Indigenous Peoples: livelihoods, 1942
 Indigenous Peoples: relocation, 52, 1963
 Indigenous Peoples: responsibility-based thinking, 1943–1944
 Indigenous Peoples: self-determination and rights, 1932–1933, 1945
 inequality in, 1962, 2658
 infrastructure, 59, 1932, 1962–1967, 1985, 1992
 insurance, 1952, 1962, 1990, 1999

international agreements, 1982
 invasive species, 1944, 1946
 key risks, 1982–1985, 1983
 labour productivity, 1975
 lakes, 1938, 1946, 1947, 1961
 land management, 1958
 livelihoods, 1976–1980
 livestock, 1956, 1958–1959, 1960
 losses and damages, 1931–1932, 1949, 1978–1979
 Lyme disease, 51, 59, 64, 1045, 1063, 1094, 1969
 manufacturing, 1975
 marine basins, 1935
 marine ecosystems, 1932, 1947–1952, 1984
 marine heatwaves, 1947, 1951, 1960, 1984
 Mediterranean-type ecosystems in, 239
 mega-disturbances, 1946
 mental health, 1931, 1944, 1968, 1971, 1972
 Mexico, 1695
 Mexico: cloud forests, 1945
 migration and displacement, 1963, 1979–1980
 mining, 1974–1975, 1976
 mortality, heat-related, 1962, 1968, 1968
 natural disturbances, 1946
 natural systems, 1934, 1948
 nutrition, 1931, 1932, 1970–1971
 observed changes, 1936–1937, 1937
 observed impacts, 1931, 1934, 1945–1982, 1958
 ocean acidification, 1937, 1938–1939, 1951, 1957, 1961
 ocean and coastal ecosystems, 1932, 1947–1952, 1984
 ocean and coastal ecosystems: adaptation, 1951–1952, 1992, 1997
 ocean management, 1952
 oxygen minimum zones, 1937, 1938–1939, 1951
 permafrost, 1945, 1975
 phenology, 1932, 1945, 1947
 precipitation, 1936, 1937, 1937, 1954, 2723
 projected impacts, 19, 59, 1932, 1937–1939, 1937
 quality of life, 1931, 1963, 1982, 1985
 risks, 1931, 1932, 1982–1985, 1983
 risks, cumulative, 1985
 runoff, 1938, 1954
 salmon, 1946–1947, 1952
 sea ice, 1936, 1938
 sea level rise, 1938, 1950, 1962–1964, 1964–1967
 snow, 1938, 1945, 1954, 1955, 1971
 socioeconomic conditions, 1931–1932
 soil quality, 1932
 species migration, 1946
 species, natural history, abundance, habitats, 1946–1952, 1957, 1961
 species range shifts, 1945, 1956, 1957, 1961
 species, threats and risks, 1932, 1961
 storms, 1938, 1962, 1963
 streamflow, 573, 1954
 supply chain, 1931
 temperature, 1931, 1932, 1936, 1937, 1961, 1962, 1963, 2723
 temperature extremes, 1937, 1962, 1963, 2723

terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 1931, 1932, 1945–1947, 1947, 1984
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems: adaptation, 1946–1947, 1992, 1998
 thresholds, 1985
 tipping points, 1985, 1999
 tourism, 59, 1963, 1971–1973, 1974, 1976, 1992
 trade, 1931–1932, 1977
 transboundary issues, 1954–1955, 1957
 transportation, 1974, 1976, 1993
 tree mortality, 201, 1932, 1946
 tropical cyclones, 1938
 urgency of response, 1931, 1985
 vector-borne diseases, 293, 1968, 1969–1970
 violence, crime and security, 1980–1982
 water availability, 1953, 1992
 water-borne diseases, 293, 1968, 1970
 water diplomacy, 1956
 water management, 1931, 1964–1967
 water quality, 1953, 1954, 1955
 water resources, 1931, 1952–1956, 1954, 1955
 water scarcity, 1955
 water supply, 1931, 1954
 West Nile virus, 51, 1969
 wetlands, 1947
 wildfires, 201, 1948–1950, 1962, 1967, 1969
 wildfires: area burned, 201
 wind/wind storms, 1938, 1962
 See also Arctic region

Nutrition, 60–61, 64, 67, 717, 723, 792, 798–802, 1097–1098
 adaptation, 23, 798–799, 800, 801, 1047
 adaptation feasibility, 1110
 alternate protein sources, 753
 cascading impacts, 82
 dietary patterns, 799–802, 1097–1098
 effects on children, 1089, 1097
 FAQ, 832–833
 food (crop) quality, 1046
 food security and, 811
 iron, 1509, 1509
 malnutrition*, 60–61, 798, 1045, 1061, 1062, 1075, 1097
 micronutrient deficiency, 725, 2463
 nutritional density, 1098
 observed impacts, 48, 1074–1076
 undernutrition, 64, 798, 1045, 1046, 1061
 See also Diet

O

Observed impacts, 10–22, 44–55, 2422–2428, 2430
 about: summary, 10–22, 44–55
 aggregate impacts, 2417, 2486, 2492–2494, 2501
 cascading impacts, 67–68
 climate and non-climate drivers, 391
 from climate change, 11–13
 confidence levels, 40, 44, 159–160
 detection and attribution (See Detection and attribution)
 regional summaries, 12, 44, 46
 synthesis, 2422–2428, 2430
 See also specific regions and sectors

- Occupational health**, 1063, 1074, 1091–1092, 1863, 2064
- Ocean acidification (OA)***, 395–396
- animals, effects on, 406–407
 - Asia, 1465, 1466
 - Australasia, 1587, 1589–1590, 1593–1594, 1607
 - calcifiers and, 396, 401, 412–413, 2329
 - chemistry of, 395–396
 - coastal impacts, 420
 - coral reefs, 412–413
 - detection and attribution, 396
 - fish and, 401, 406–407
 - fisheries, impact on, 401
 - livelihoods and, 1225
 - Mediterranean Region, 2235, 2239
 - North America, 1937, 1938–1939, 1951, 1957, 1961
 - observed impacts, 391, 396, 717
 - polar regions, 2324, 2329
 - primary production and, 401
 - projections, 391, 394, 396, 399, 1225
 - regulation of, 457
 - Small Islands, 2046
- See also Coral bleaching; Coral reefs
- Ocean and coastal ecosystems**, 379–550
- about, 381–391, 389, 391
 - adaptation, 23, 72–73, 383–384, 467–489
 - adaptation: best practices, 492–493
 - adaptation: policy frameworks, 491–492
 - adaptation capacity/limits, 456
 - adaptation feasibility and effectiveness, 482, 2769
 - adaptation finance, 488
 - adaptation implementation, 475–489, 485
 - adaptation level needed, 383–384
 - adaptation limits, 383
 - adaptation solutions, 468–475, 472
 - animals, 406–407
 - biodiversity, 72, 382, 438–446, 456, 458
 - biodiversity hotspots, 2125, 2128, 2131, 2134, 2138, 2143–2148
 - carbon storage, 440–441, 458–459, 463, 464–466, 468, 1602
 - circulation, 391, 395
 - climate change impacts, 381–382, 387–388
 - climate-induced drivers, 397–400
 - climate-induced drivers: biotic responses, 400–407
 - climate regulation, 457, 458–459, 461
 - climate resilient development (CRD), 2728
 - community composition, 381, 434–435, 438–446
 - compound changes, 397
 - concept map of chapter, 389
 - Cross-Chapter Box (Sea Level Rise), 477–480
 - cultural services, 457, 459, 467, 468, 484–488
 - drivers of change, 386, 387–388, 391, 397–409
 - economic impacts, 383
 - ecosystem services, 383, 386, 456–467, 457, 458–459
 - evolutionary adaptation, 386, 407–409, 408
 - extinctions, 382
 - FAQs, 387–388, 416–417, 447–448, 469–471, 486–487
 - fisheries, 381–382
 - food provision, 456–460, 457
 - food webs, 381, 449–451, 2329–2330
 - global ocean, trends and projections, 392–400
 - governance and, 383, 389, 467–468, 488–489
 - habitat creation, 457, 458
 - human dependence on, 385
 - human impacts on, 386
 - impacts, climate-driven, 381–382
 - impacts, escalating, 67
 - impacts, non-climatic drivers, 381
 - interactive effects, 381–382
 - irreversible losses, 57
 - light and, 386, 404–406
 - macroalgae, 401, 404
 - marine birds and mammals, 439, 443–445
 - marine heatwaves, 381, 382, 391, 415–418, 416–417, 2457
 - marine mammals, 439
 - mitigation, 383, 475–489
 - multiple drivers, responses to, 401–409, 402–403, 405
 - natural adaptation in, 386
 - nature-based solutions (NbS)*, 383, 472, 474–475, 475, 492
 - nutrients, 381, 382, 397, 401, 404
 - observed changes, 11, 410–455
 - observed impacts, 72, 388, 391
 - overshoot scenarios, temporary, 453
 - Oxygen Minimum Zones (OMZs)*, 401, 426–427, 1937
 - phenology, 12, 46, 436–438, 437
 - primary production, 401, 404–406, 451–453, 453
 - projected changes and impacts, 18–20, 57, 58, 382–383, 391, 392–400, 394, 410–455
 - recreational activities, 381–382
 - renewable energy, 458, 461, 489
 - salinity, 382, 391
 - sea level and impacts, 391, 393–395, 477–480
 - sea surface temperature, 391
 - seabirds, 215, 439, 443–445
 - seasonal events/timing, 381, 382, 436–438
 - solutions and trade-offs, 383–384
 - Special Report on (SROCC), 130–131, 386–389
 - species richness, 72
 - supporting and regulating services, 461–466
 - sustainable development goals (SDGs), 383–384, 467–468, 489–492, 490, 491, 2728
 - temperature, 391, 392–393, 392, 393
 - temperature and impacts, 391
 - time of emergence, 399–400, 445–446, 448, 449
 - tipping points, 382
 - tourism (marine ecotourism), 480–481
 - transitions (system transitions), 2692–2693, 2699, 2774
 - upwelling, 391, 399, 429–431, 430, 2329
 - vulnerabilities, 381–382, 381–384, 456–467
- See also Coastal areas and ecosystems; Fisheries; Ocean acidification; Oceans
- Oceans**, 379–550
- about, 385–391, 433
 - abrupt ecosystem shifts, 442–445, 445
 - adaptation options, 383
 - aquaculture, 456, 459–460, 773–782
 - benthic zone, 431–432, 454–455
 - biodiversity, 16, 381, 438–446, 441, 456, 458
 - biogeography, 433–436
 - biomass, 16, 57–60, 67, 382, 446–451, 450, 452
 - blue carbon, 383, 464–466, 468, 2692
 - chemical changes, 395–397
 - chlorophyll concentrations, 445
 - circulation and currents, 391, 395
 - closure areas, 1952
 - community composition, 381, 438–446
 - coral reefs, 410–414
 - deep-sea ecosystems, 454–455
 - deoxygenation*, 391, 394, 396–397, 401
 - Eastern Boundary Upwelling Systems (EBUS), 391, 395, 429–431, 430
 - extinctions, 382
 - extreme events, 442–445
 - FAQ (industries and jobs), 469–471
 - fisheries, 381–382
 - food webs, 381, 449–451, 2329–2330
 - human dependence on, 385
 - light penetration, 386, 404–406
 - livelihoods, 469–471
 - marine heatwaves, 381, 391, 392–393, 392, 415–418, 435
 - marine protected areas, 383, 475, 481–483
 - non-climate drivers, 386
 - observed changes, 391, 392–400
 - ocean management policies, 1952
 - oceanic zone, 385, 433
 - oxygen concentration, 391, 401, 435
 - paleoclimatology data, 400
 - pelagic zone*, 385, 410, 433
 - pH, 396
 - phenology and trophic mismatches, 46, 436–438, 437
 - physical changes, 392–395
 - polar seas, 431–433, 432
 - pollution, 381, 386
 - projected changes, 391, 392–400, 398, 399
 - resilience, 382
 - SDGs and, 383–384, 467–468
 - sea ice and, 391, 395, 399
 - sea level, 391, 393–395, 394
 - semi-enclosed seas (SES), 426–427, 426
 - species range shifts, 12, 433–436, 434, 766, 768
 - stratification*, 56, 391, 395
 - surface salinity, 391
 - temperature, 391, 392–393, 392
 - tourism (marine ecotourism), 480–481
 - vulnerabilities, 456–467
 - zones of, 385
- Outdoor workers**, 51, 54, 60, 717–718, 796–797, 797
- Overshoot scenarios**, 35, 57, 69
- greenhouse gas release, additional, 21–22
 - temporary overshoot, 21–22, 57, 69, 267, 453
 - terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 267
- Oxygen**
- concentration (in oceans), 401, 435
 - dissolved oxygen concentration, 200, 210, 214, 243, 278
 - ocean deoxygenation, 391, 394, 396–397, 401
- Oxygen deficiency**. See Hypoxia

Oxygen minimum zones (OMZs)*, 401, 426–427, 1937, 1938–1939, 1951
Oysters, 462, 1480–1481, 1603, 1616, 1712, 1952
Ozone (O₃)*, 1096
 effects on crop yields, 736
 health effects, 52, 1090, 1095–1096
 mortalities, 58, 1096

P

Pacific Ocean

Blob in, 215, 417
 dangerous climate conditions, 55

Paleo-ecological evidence

Cross-Chapter Box (PALEO), 154–157
 extinctions and, 154–155
 ocean systems, 400, 438

Pandemics*

COVID-19, 628, 959, 1066–1069

Paris Agreement (2015)

40, 127, 128, 911, 912, 919–920, 920
 adaptation finance, 1231–1232
 feasibility assessment, 2771
 goals, 2657
 NDCs, 659, 911, 920, 1229, 1241, 2298
 sustainable development and, 2666

Particulate matter (PM)*

1095–1096

Partnerships

26, 31, 34, 97, 966, 2659, 2671

Past climate changes

Cross-Chapter Box (PALEO), 154–157

human responses to, 155–156

Pastoralism*

657, 746, 1054, 2198, 2210, 2215
 Africa, 1208–1209, 1218, 1350, 1354
 andean pastoralists, 298, 1703
 Bedouins, 1056
 coping/adaptation strategies, 1182, 2210
 Kenya, 1208–1209
 Maasai, 1218
 mountain regions, 2275, 2287
 poverty and, 2422

Pathogens

fisheries, 765, 789
 regulation of, 461–463
 toxins, 20, 51, 64, 382, 462, 789
Vibrio, 13, 1841, 1862, 1863

Pathways*

145, 145
 adaptation pathways, urban, 940–963
 climate change responses and, 1215
 climate resilient development pathways (CRDPs), 2655–2807
 climate-resilient pathways*, 2662–2663, 2734
 definition of, 2734
 development pathways*, 2662–2663
 emissions pathways*, 138, 1647, 2658, 2686
 future, societal choices and, 32, 35, 2658, 2661, 2664–2665
 overshoot pathways*, 453, 2484
 Representative Concentration Pathways (RCPs)*, 9, 44, 138
 Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs)*, 138, 1121, 1213–1214, 2673–2675, 2674
 Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs)*, 9–10, 44
Payment for ecosystem services (PES), 1692, 2384

Peacebuilding, 937, 1047, 1119, 1123

Pearls, 461

Peatlands*

241–242, 266–267, 309
 adaptation, 301, 305
 adaptation: tree planting, 315
 in Asia, 301
 biodiversity protection (case study), 301
 carbon stocks, 241–242, 266, 273, 315
 CO₂ emissions from, 242, 249
 drying/draining of, 22, 56, 69
 projected risks, 22, 266–267, 272

Pelagic biomes and ecosystems*

382
 biomass, 436
 carbon export, 451, 453
 climate and, 393
 fauna, 464, 484
 food webs, 431
 phenology, 448
 primary production, 404
 projected changes, 397, 398
 species range shifts, 433, 436

Pelagic zone*

385, 410, 433

Penguins

298–299, 1718, 2323, 2328

People

2671

Perception

of climate change, 1316, 1645–1646, 1886–1887, 1886, 1931, 1939–1942, 1941, 2596
 risk perception*, 99, 150, 1115, 1518, 1886–1887, 1886, 2288, 2290, 2301

values and, 2596

Peri-urban areas*

agriculture, 799, 800
 expansion of, 918
 observed water-related impacts, 587–592
 projected risks, 616–617
 supply chains, 33

Permafrost*

202, 251, 266–273, 279, 570–571
 active layer thickness, 570
 Asia, 1459, 1464, 1465, 1485, 1500
 carbon stocks, 201–202, 249–251, 273
 degradation, 202, 241, 242, 570
 diseases and, 232–233, 2340
 Europe, 1823–1824, 1855–1856
 Indigenous knowledge on, 1944
 infrastructure and, 17, 66
 observed changes, 11, 570, 592
 polar regions, 2321, 2325, 2331, 2332, 2339
 projected changes, 22, 61, 272–273
 temperature, 570
 thaw*, 11, 22, 61, 202, 210, 232–233, 241–243, 279, 592, 1076, 2321, 2325, 2332, 2339
 water resources and, 266

Peru

1211
 Coastal Niño (2017), 589, 591

Pests

16, 47, 57, 200, 730–732, 1844
 control of, 23, 109
 food production and, 718, 730–732
 forest insect pests, 248–249, 273, 275–276
 projected impacts, 16, 57, 718
 range expansion of, 200

pH*

oceanic, 395–397
 See also Ocean acidification

Phenology*

11, 12, 45, 46, 55, 67
 diseases and, 261
 feedbacks and, 275–276
 growing season, 200, 224, 242, 244, 255
 observed changes, 12, 45, 224–225, 226–227, 382, 717, 2424–2425
 observed impacts, 11, 12, 45, 46
 ocean and coastal systems, 382, 436–438, 437, 438
 projected changes, 55, 67, 382, 437–438, 440
 spring advancement, 224–225
 temporal mismatches, 45, 382
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 12, 55, 200, 224–225, 226–227, 252, 275–276
 trophic mismatches, 436–438, 437
 vernalisation, 225

Phenotypic plasticity

407–408, 408

Photosynthesis

258, 273, 2376
 browning and, 243
 CO₂ effects on, 568
 respiration and, 251, 277, 2377

Physical capital

1235

Phytoplankton

405, 1603
 adaptation in, 408
 Antarctic, 2328
 biomass, 382, 446, 450, 451
 carbon sequestration, 440–441
 chlorophyll and, 445
 food webs and, 381
 light and nutrients, 401, 404–406
 phenology, 224, 439, 440
 in polar regions, 431–432, 2328
 primary production and, 251–252, 446, 451
 See also Algal blooms; Zooplankton

Planet

8, 42, 2671

Planetary boundaries

2661
 exceedence of, 2661

Planetary health*

8, 30, 35, 42, 109, 134, 2659
 climate change as threat to, 35
 Happy Planet Index, 2672
 planetary pressures HDI (PPAHD), 2672, 2722
 societal choices and, 32, 35, 2658, 2661, 2664–2665

Planetary urbanisation*

914, 917–918

Plankton

diversity, 1480
 seasonal effects, 381, 382
 temporal mismatches, 382
 See also Phytoplankton; Zooplankton

Planned relocation (of humans)*

27, 52, 65, 96, 1080, 1082, 1085, 1086, 1117–1118, 2771, 2783–2785

Plants

breeding, 728, 743–744, 745, 1356
 C₃ and C₄ plants, 264, 614, 734–735, 748
 carbon dioxide effects on, 724, 736, 749, 754, 1046
 flowering, extinction risk, 202
 functional types, 264, 268
 guidelines for planting semi-natural vegetation, 316
 leaf area, 564, 568
 medicinal, 757, 758, 759
 ozone and, 736

- pests and, 57, 717
phenology, 439
pollinators, 717, 718, 739–740
as protein sources, 753
respiration*, 251, 277, 317
spring advancement, 224–225
transpiration by, 564
- Plasmodium**, 1062
- Plasticity (biology)***, 236, 407–408, 408
behavioural, 225
- Polar bears**, 221, 237, 284, 2323, 2328
possible extinction, 2321
- Polar Regions, 2319–2368**
about, 2321–2325, 2323, 2354
about: regions and subregions, 2323
adaptation, 2321–2322, 2344–2351, 2346–2349, 2350
adaptation: current, 2344–2345
adaptation: flexible, equitable and inclusive, 2322, 2352–2353
adaptation: integrated, 2322
adaptation feasibility, 2349
adaptation gaps, 2350
adaptation, Indigenous Peoples, 2339, 2343–2344
adaptation, key risks and sectors, 2344, 2346–2349, 2350
adaptation limits, 2351
adaptation, local involvement, 2322, 2345
adaptation, maladaptation, 2321, 2350–2351
adaptation, regional differences, 2322
adaptation, self-determination and, 2342–2344, 2345
agriculture, 2332, 2335
Antarctica: heatwave, 217, 2331
Antarctica: research stations, 2325, 2335, 2336
Antarctica: temperature projections, 2723
aquaculture, 2332
biodiversity, 2322
biodiversity hotspots, 2140, 2145, 2148
cascading risks and impacts, 20, 2321, 2325, 2333, 2347–2349
climate change, pace and magnitude, 2321–2322, 2323, 2333, 2351, 2354
climate change: pace and magnitude, 68
climate resilient development, 2322, 2352–2354, 2353
climate zone contraction, 2321
climatic impact drivers, 2324, 2325, 2332
cooperation, 2322, 2345
culture and heritage sites, 2321, 2331, 2339–2340, 2352
decision making, 2322, 2342–2344, 2344–2345, 2351, 2352
diseases, 45, 51–52, 232–233
economies, 2321, 2335–2336
ecosystem shifts, 45–46
ecosystems, 2323, 2324–2325, 2325–2331, 2333, 2348–2349, 2350
equity and inclusiveness, 2322
extinctions, 2321
FAQs, 2333, 2336–2337, 2339, 2351
fires/wildfire, 2324, 2330–2331
fish/fisheries, 59, 433, 2321, 2328, 2329–2330, 2333–2335, 2333, 2334, 2348
fish/fisheries: transboundary, 2334
floods, 2321, 2324, 2325
food, fibre and products, 2331–2335, 2332
food webs, 1950, 2321, 2329–2330, 2332
forecasting services, 2322
forestry, 2332
future risks, 2321, 2325–2341, 2326, 2327–2328
glaciers, 2324
global impacts of, 2323, 2333
global importance of, 2323–2325, 2333
governance, 2322, 2352–2353
growing season, 2332
heatwaves, 217, 2331
human health and wellness, 2340, 2341, 2347
human settlements, 2323–2325, 2347
human settlements: Arctic, 2336–2340
hydrology, 2321, 2330
ice, 2324–2325
ice cover, 213
ice-free areas, 2331
impacts, 2321, 2325–2341, 2326, 2327–2328, 2350
impacts: drivers of, 2324
impacts: pace and magnitude of, 2321–2322, 2323, 2333, 2351, 2354
Indigenous Peoples, 2321, 2322, 2325, 2352
Indigenous Peoples: adaptation, 2339, 2343–2344
Indigenous Peoples: population, 2323
Indigenous Peoples: self-determination, 2322, 2342–2344, 2353–2354
infrastructure, 59, 66, 933, 2321, 2334–2335, 2339, 2347
invasive species, 2325–2328
key risks, 2344, 2346–2349
livelihoods, 2321, 2339–2340, 2342, 2345
livestock, 2332
losses and damages (including intangible), 2352
marine and coastal ecosystems, 431, 2324, 2325–2330, 2348
maritime trade routes, 2338–2339
nomadic lifestyles, 2342
observed impacts, 594, 2321, 2325–2341, 2326, 2327–2328
ocean acidification, 2324, 2329
permafrost thaw, 2321, 2325, 2331, 2332, 2339
permafrost thaw, diseases and, 2340
phenology, 2332
phytoplankton, 2328
polar bears, 221, 237, 284, 2323, 2328
polar seas, 431–433, 432
primary productivity, marine, 431, 2328–2329
projected changes, 2323
projected impacts and risks, 2321, 2325–2341, 2326, 2327–2328
range contraction, 2321
range shifts, 2328
regional differences, 2322
reindeer herding, 1057–1058, 1868–1869, 2332, 2342, 2348
resource extraction, 2335, 2348
Sámi women, 2342
scale and pace of impacts, 2322
sea ice, 59, 391, 395, 399, 2321, 2324, 2325, 2332, 2336–2339
sea ice loss, 2321, 2338–2339
sea level, 2324
seals, 2321, 2328
shipping, 2321, 2332, 2334–2335, 2336–2339, 2347
snow, 2324, 2331
Southern Ocean, 431–433, 432
species distribution shifts, 2321
subsistence resources, 2331, 2332, 2335, 2348
system transitions, 2693
temperature, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2332
temperature (sea surface), 2326
terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 2324–2325, 2330–2331, 2349
tipping points, 20
tourism, 2321, 2325, 2335, 2348
trade and trade routes, 2335, 2338–2339
transboundary governance, 2322
transboundary issues, 2334–2335, 2336–2339
transportation systems, 2335–2336, 2347
tundra, 242–243, 267, 269, 2321
warming of, 211–214
whales, 2332, 2336
zoonoses, 51–52
zooplankton, 2329, 2330
See also Arctic region; Boreal forests; Tundra
- Poleward movement**, 433, 457, 460, 730, 1957
See also Range shifts
- Policies***
adaptation and, 23, 30, 909–910, 996
biodiversity conservation, 2152
co-production of, 97
context for climate action, 40, 128–129
gender integration, 2701–2702
integration, 1246, 2577
policy action gap, 969–974, 972, 989–990
policy leaders/entrepreneurs, 97, 2600
political commitment and follow-through, 29, 98
transitions and, 91
See also Governance
- Poliomyelitis**, 1064
- Political commitment and follow-through**, 29, 98
- Political economy***, 2705–2706
- Pollen, allergies and**, 1863
- Pollinators**, 16, 23, 109, 202, 717, 718, 739–740
in Europe, 1836, 1837
extinction risk, 202
- Population**. See Human population
- Poverty***, 1171–1284, 2421–2422
about, 1174–1175, 1249–1250
adaptation constraints, 1175
adaptation costs and, 1183
adaptation decision making, 1253
adaptation: enabling environments, 1175, 1228–1239
adaptation finance, 1230, 1247–1249, 1253
adaptation limits, 1224
adaptation needs, 1174–1175
adaptation options, 1227–1238
adaptation responses, 1191

climate change linkages, 1176, 1182–1183, 1194, 1252

climate change responses, 1187–1192

climate-compatible development (CCD) and, 1238–1239, 1238

climate justice and, 1175

climate resilient development (CRD) and, 1238–1249, 1238, 2731

compound challenges, 1174–1175, 1182

conflicts and, 1178

COVID-19 and, 65, 909, 959, 1188, 1202, 2666

crop losses and, 1178, 1187

differential vulnerability, 1180–1181, 1181, 2421–2422

disproportionate impacts, 555, 1174, 2421–2422

extreme weather events and, 2422

FAQs, 1251–1253

governance failures and, 1178

hazards, climate-related, 1178–1180, 1179

indicators/assessment, 1194–1195

inequalities and, 1178–1180, 1179, 1182–1183, 1191–1192

key risks, 1178

losses and damages, 1174, 1205

maladaptation and, 1189, 1220–1222

migration and, 930, 1178, 1181–1182

mitigation responses, 1191

nutrition/malnutrition, 51

observed impacts, 1177–1187, 1179

projections, 65, 1051, 1213–1214

relative vs. absolute, 979

scenarios (SSPs), 96, 1213–1214

social protection and, 943–944

sustainable development and, 1174, 1249–1250

Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), 1174, 2731

trends, 1201–1204

urban, 80, 921, 929, 943–944, 1701, 1712, 1746

urbanisation and, 921

vulnerability and, 80–81, 929, 1174–1175, 1251–1252

Poverty reduction, 95, 101, 943, 1175, 1193

adaptation and, 95, 1228–1238, 1253

FAQ, 995, 1253

investments in, 1232

mitigation and, 1240

Poverty traps*, 57, 930, 1174, 1178, 1187–1192, 1187

Practitioner knowledge, 2593

Precipitation, 49–50

extremes, 11, 49–50, 567, 1053

FAQ, 661–662

floods and, 575, 577

heavy metals and, 789

heavy precipitation, 555, 558, 577

intensity, 556, 563–564, 567

modeling, 597–598, 598

observed changes, 49–50, 555, 558, 565, 566–567, 567

projected changes, 556, 595–598, 599, 600

projected changes: regional, 2677

regional projections, 2723

unfamiliar regimes, 555, 567, 619

See also Droughts; Floods; *specific regions*

Pre-industrial period*, 10, 44, 157

Primary production*, 404–406, 451–453

feedbacks and, 275–276

global NPP, 251

heat/temperature and, 1092

nitrogen/nutrients and, 401, 404

observed changes, 451, 453

ocean acidification and, 401

ocean ecosystems, 401, 404–406, 451–453, 453

by phytoplankton, 401

projections, 451–453, 453

terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 214, 251–252, 275–276

time of emergence and, 399–400, 445–446

tropical forests, 240–241

upwelling and, 429–431, 2329

Private sector engagement, 965

in adaptation, 965–966, 1232

financing, 719, 825, 977, 978, 2543, 2721

Procedural justice. See Justice

Production. See Primary production

PROGRESS (Cross-Chapter Box), 2610–2613

Projections*, 55–70

about: reference periods and years, 10, 44

about: summary, 10–22, 55–70

impacts and risks (summary), 10–22

long-term period (2081–2100), 10, 44

long-term risks, 16–17, 18–20

mid-term period (2041–2060), 10, 44

mid-term risks, 16–17, 18–20, 63

near-term period (2021–2040), 10, 44

near-term risks, 15, 55, 69

overshoot scenarios, 21–22, 35, 57, 69

projected risks, 14–22, 18–20

regional summaries, 18–20, 58–60

temperature, projected changes, 130–131, 139, 141–145, 18

temperature and precipitation, global, 2677–2678

temperature and precipitation, regionally, 2677–2678

temperature pathways and, 16

uncertainty and, 317–318

See also Key risks; Temperature projections; *specific regions and sectors*

Prosperity, 2671

Protected areas, 222, 270–271, 286, 287

Africa, 1339, 1340, 1342

land area, globally, 14, 56

marine protected areas, 383, 475, 481–483, 1342, 1584, 1730, 1838

national parks, 270–271

Thailand, 297

Protein, 753, 1097

See also Diet

Pteropods, 433, 2329

Public face of climate change, 588–591

Public health, 63, 269–270, 294–295

Public investment/finance, 719, 825

Puerto Rico, 986–987

Hurricane Maria, 1084, 1183

Puffins, 275

R

Railways, 931, 1850, 1851

Rainfall. See Precipitation

Range contractions, 45, 768

Range shifts, 11, 12, 45, 67, 72, 724, 779–780

adaptation, 771

Africa, 1332

Asia, 1473–1474, 1475–1477

Australasia, 1583, 1587, 1602, 1603–1604, 1616

Europe, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1843

feedbacks and, 275–276

fish, 382, 386, 433–434, 460, 724, 766, 768, 769

food sourcing and, 768–773

kelp, 419

maladaptation, 771

multiple drivers of, 435

North America, 1945, 1956, 1957, 1961

observed changes, 11, 12, 45, 219–220, 224–225

ocean and coastal species, 12, 381, 382, 386, 433–436, 434, 460, 724, 766

past climate changes and, 155

pelagic species, 433, 436

projected changes, 55, 67, 436

species replacement, 2131–2132

terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 12, 200, 205, 219–220, 224–225, 227–229, 252, 275–276

wetland species, 423–424, 592

See also Extirpation; Species distribution

Rangelands, 289, 748–749, 749, 1243

Reasons for Concern (RFCs)*, 15, 18–20, 58, 68–69, 69–70, 146–147, 2417, 2481–2500, 2482–2483, 2486

adaptation limits and, 59–60

adaptation/mitigation needs, 68–69

climate change and, 2486

dangerous anthropogenic interference, 69, 2450–2453

distribution of impacts (RFC3), 2486, 2490–2492, 2501

ecosystem degradation (RFC), 2417

elicitation methodology, 2482–2483, 2483

ember diagrams, 58, 114, 2482–2483, 2486, 2507–2508

evidence for, 68

extreme weather events (RFC2), 2486, 2488–2490

global, 2485–2500

global aggregate impacts (RFC4), 18, 2486, 2492–2494, 2501

key risks and, 118

large-scale singular events (RFC5), 18, 2486, 2494–2500, 2501

Representative Key Risks and, 114, 118, 2481–2485, 2482

risk levels, definition, 118, 2483

risk level transitions, 69–70, 2483

summary, 2501

temperature and, 69–70, 2417, 2486, 2501, 2507–2508, 2666

unique and threatened systems (RFC1), 18, 2485–2488, 2486, 2501

updated, 2501

- warming levels and, 58, 2483
- Recognition**, 126, 162
- Recreation**, 202, 222, 235, 278, 282, 308, 381–382, 467
- losses in, 45
- mountain areas, 570, 2275, 2287–2288, 2292
- See also Tourism
- REDD+**, 757, 757, 1243–1244, 1512, 2384, 2440
- Reference periods***, 10, 44, 137–145
- long-term (2081–2100), 10, 44
- mid-term (2041–2060), 10, 44
- near-term (2021–2040), 10, 44
- pre-industrial, 10, 44
- Reforestation***, 304–305, 314–316, 2776–2777
- water and, 559, 654
- Refugees**, 1183–1184, 1249, 2428
- refugee camp locations, 1184
- Refugia***. See Climate refugia
- Regime shifts**, 47
- See also Biome shifts
- Regions***, 158, 178
- assessment of risks and impacts, 158
- observed impacts, 12, 44, 46
- projected climate change, 2677–2678
- projected impacts and risks, 18–20, 58–60, 67
- regional emissions pathways, 2685
- storyline figures, 72–83
- See also ANNEX I: Global to Regional Atlas
- Regions, specific**
- Africa, 1285–1455
- Asia, 1457–1580
- Australasia, 1581–1688
- Central and South America, 1689–1816
- Europe, 1817–1928
- North America, 1929–2042
- Small Islands, 2043–2121
- Regulations***, 458–459, 2583–2584
- Reindeer**
- herding, 82, 1057–1058, 1868–1869, 2332, 2342, 2348
- insect harassment, 233
- mass mortality, 232
- Renewable energy**, 458, 461, 489, 1047
- Representative Concentration Pathways (RCPs)***, 9, 44, 138
- Representative Key Risks (RKR)***, 88–90, 103, 113, 163, 2415–2416, 2420, 2453–2466, 2455, 2502–2503
- adaptation options for, 24–26, 88–90, 104, 2551, 2604, 2621
- identification and assessment, 2454
- interactions, 2471–2473, 2472
- key risks and, 118
- Reasons for Concern (RFCs) and, 114, 118, 2481–2485, 2482, 2483
- RKR-A (coastal systems), 2454–2456, 2455
- RKR-B (terrestrial and ocean ecosystems), 2455, 2456–2457
- RKR-C (critical infrastructure), 2455, 2458–2459
- RKR-D (living standards), 2455, 2459–2461, 2460
- RKR-E (human health), 2455, 2461–2462
- RKR-F (food security), 2455, 2462–2463
- RKR-G (water security), 2455, 2463–2464
- RKR-H (peace and human mobility), 2455, 2463–2464
- severity conditions, 113–114, 115–116
- Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and, 2479–2481, 2480
- synthesis of, 88–90, 2466, 2467–2468
- temperature levels and, 2466, 2675
- See also Risk: Key Risks
- Reptiles, marine**, 439, 1952, 2058
- Residual impacts**, 1180
- Residual risks***, 172, 383, 1174, 1368–1369, 2419, 2445, 2448–2449, 2544
- FAQ, 2619
- Resilience***, 134, 136–137, 2658, 2666
- about, 9, 43
- building, 86–90, 994, 2658
- building: urgent need for, 31, 204
- definition of, 43
- of ecosystems, 45, 55–56, 86–87, 109–110
- enabling conditions, 108–109
- linkages, 8, 134
- subjective, 1116
- See also Climate resilient development (CRD)
- Resin and gum**, 757, 758
- Respiration***, 251, 277, 317, 2377
- vs. photosynthesis, 251, 277
- Respiratory diseases**, 13, 52, 64, 1045, 1060, 1066–1071
- Responsibility-based thinking**, 1943–1944
- Retrofitting**, 34, 946, 952, 953, 989
- Rice**
- arsenic and, 798
- nutritional quality, 1046
- observed impacts, 728
- projected yields, 736–737, 1352, 1492
- Rift Valley Fever**, 51, 747, 750, 1063, 1354
- Rio Declaration (1992)**, 162
- Rio Markers**, 2613
- Risk***, 125, 145–160, 2411–2538
- about, 8, 16, 40–41, 43, 2418, 2419
- about: complex risk, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83
- about: summary, 15–17, 18–20
- adaptation limits and, 2415, 2420, 2444–2450, 2448–2449, 2451–2452
- adaptation responses, 2415, 2428–2441
- amplification, 2416, 2430
- assessment (See Risk assessment)
- burning ember diagrams, 18–20, 58–59, 114, 258, 281, 2482–2483, 2486, 2507–2508
- cascading risk, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83, 147, 909, 912, 935–936, 1065
- climate risk, nature of, 145–149, 146
- communication about, 126, 159–160, 159
- complex risk, 10, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83
- compound risk*, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83, 935–936, 1070, 1201, 1225–1227, 1226, 2420
- definition of, 43, 134–135, 2418, 2450
- definitions related to, 2422–2423, 2450–2453
- drivers of, 2421–2422
- dynamic (changing) nature of, 2544
- emergent risks*, 2484–2485
- framing, 134–135
- framing of, 8, 8, 40–41
- high risk, transition to, 2417
- indexes, 1196
- inequalities and, 1217
- infrastructure, 930–935, 931
- inter-regional flows of (Cross-Chapter Box: INTEREG), 2441–2444
- interactions of, 8, 42, 147, 2471–2473, 2472
- interconnected risks, 93, 117, 118, 910, 2235, 2441–2444
- key risks (See Risk: Key Risks)
- knowledge on, 30
- linkages, 8, 42, 134, 2658
- maladaptation and, 2415, 2436–2437, 2437–2440
- mid to long-term, 16–17, 18–20, 63, 69
- near-term, 15, 55, 69
- new risks, creation of, 20, 66, 67, 921–922, 2415, 2416–2417
- overshoot scenarios, 21–22, 35, 57, 69
- projected, 15–17, 18–20, 1213–1227
- realized risks, 2419
- Reasons for Concern, 15, 18–20, 146–147, 2473–2501, 2481–2500
- residual risk, 172, 1174, 1368–1369, 2419, 2445, 2448–2449, 2544, 2619
- from responses, 148–149, 149
- risk framing, 2418
- scale of risks, 2418
- severity of, 2416, 2450–2453, 2454, 2466, 2467–2468
- societal responses to, 160–173
- solar radiation modification (SRM), 21, 2416–2417, 2473–2478
- temperature and: risks at 1.5°C, 15
- temperature and: risks beyond 1.5°C, 16–17
- trade-offs, evaluating, 2576–2577
- transboundary risks, 21, 67–68, 82
- unavoidable, 15, 110
- uncertainty and, 2658
- understanding and evaluating, 145–160
- unprecedented levels of, 55–57, 68
- vulnerability and, 203, 208, 1196, 1217
- water-related, 61
- See also Risk management
- Risk: Key Risks***, 113–114, 118, 2411–2538
- about, 16, 55, 2414–2418, 2419, 2450–2453
- about: aggregated risk, 18
- about: definitions, 2415–2416, 2450–2453
- about: main messages, 16, 2466
- about: synthesis, 2466, 2467–2468
- abrupt changes, 2416, 2457
- adaptation, 2414–2415, 2428–2441, 2469–2471, 2504
- adaptation co-benefits, 2436–2437, 2437–2440
- adaptation effectiveness and adequacy, 2416, 2431, 2434–2436
- adaptation implementation, 2431, 2444–2450, 2449, 2451–2452
- adaptation investments for, 2554
- adaptation limits, 2415, 2420, 2444–2450, 2448–2449, 2451–2452, 2504
- adaptation, maladaptation, 2436–2437, 2437–2440

- adaptation, mix of responses, 2434
- adaptation, observed, 2414–2415, 2428–2441, 2506
- adaptation options, 24–26, 1753–1756, 1753–1754, 2449–2454, 2551, 2604, 2621
- adaptation progress and feasibility, 2428, 2610–2613, 2724–2732, 2772
- adaptation-related responses, 2415, 2420, 2428–2441
- adaptation-related responses: definition, 2431
- adaptation-related responses: hazards and, 2432, 2433
- adaptation-related responses: human systems, 2431–2437
- adaptation-related responses: natural systems, 2431
- adaptation-related responses: not all reduce risk, 15, 2431, 2440–2441
- adaptation, risk reduction and, 2434–2436, 2506
- adaptation scenarios, 2469
- adaptation, transformational, 2435–2436, 2435, 2436
- adaptation, types of responses, 2434
- adaptation, who is responding, 2433, 2433
- aggregated assessments, 113–114, 115–118
- agricultural deltas, 2470–2471
- attribution, 2422
- behavioural change, 2433–2434
- cascading impacts, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83, 2466
- cities, 938–939, 993
- climate attribution, 2423
- climate change and, 2502–2503
- climate change and weather fluctuations, 2430
- climate-related systems, 2422
- climate-related systems: observed impacts, 2424–2428
- coastal systems, 2415, 2425, 2454–2456, 2455, 2503
- combinations of, 2482, 2689
- complex risk, 10, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83
- compound risks, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83, 1070, 2420
- conflicts/violence, 2428, 2429, 2455, 2463–2464, 2503
- criteria for identifying, 2418, 2423–2424, 2450–2453
- crop yields, 2425–2426
- dangerous anthropogenic interference (DAI), 69, 2415, 2420, 2450–2453
- definitions, 2422–2423, 2444, 2450–2453, 2502
- detection, 2422
- diseases, 2462, 2467
- displacement and migration, 2414, 2428
- distribution of impacts, 2421–2422
- drivers of exposure and vulnerability, 2421–2422
- economic impacts, 2417, 2427–2428, 2450, 2468, 2494, 2495–2499
- ecosystems: observed adaptation, 2414
- ecosystems: observed impacts, 2424–2425
- ecosystems: projected risks, 55–70
- elicitation methodology, 2482–2483, 2483
- ember diagrams, 18–20, 58–59, 114, 2482–2483, 2486, 2507–2508
- exposure and, 2421–2422, 2468–2469
- extreme weather events, 18, 2486, 2488–2490, 2508
- FAQs, 2502–2508
- financial constraints, 2415
- food production, 725, 2416
- food security, 725, 2416, 2455, 2462–2463, 2503
- future risks, 2419, 2420–2422
- global-scale, 2453
- global temperature targets and, 2417, 2420, 2447
- globalisation and, 2416
- hard limits, 2415, 2444, 2445
- human health, 2455, 2461–2462, 2503
- human systems, 2415, 2430, 2431–2437, 2444
- identification and assessment, 2453–2466
- identification of weather sensitivity, 2423
- impact attribution, 2422, 2423–2424
- impact severity and, 2416, 2450–2453, 2454, 2467–2468
- impacts vs. responses, 2431, 2441, 2505
- income inequality, 2461, 2468
- individuals and households, 2433, 2433
- inequalities and, 2421–2422
- infrastructure, 2455, 2458–2459, 2503
- inter-regional flows (Cross-Chapter Box: INTEREG), 2441–2444
- interconnections, 41, 55, 117, 118, 2416, 2441–2444
- irreversible losses, 16, 69, 2417, 2455
- livelihoods, 2460–2461
- living standards, 2455, 2459–2461, 2460, 2503
- mitigation and, 2683–2687, 2686
- natural systems, 2430, 2431, 2441
- new risks, creation of, 20, 66, 67, 2415, 2416–2417
- observed adaptation, 2414–2415
- observed impacts, 2414, 2419–2420, 2422–2428, 2430
- potential impacts, 2418
- poverty, 2421–2422, 2459–2460
- rate of climate change and, 2431
- Reasons for Concern (RFCs)*, 18–20, 58, 68–69, 2417, 2420–2421, 2481–2500, 2482, 2483, 2501
- Representative Key Risks (RKR)*, 103, 2415–2416, 2420, 2453–2466, 2455, 2467–2468, 2502–2503
- Representative Key Risks (RKR): adaptation options, 24–26, 88–90, 104, 2551, 2604, 2621
- Representative Key Risks (RKR): identification, 2454
- Representative Key Risks (RKR): interactions, 2471–2473, 2472
- residual risk, 2419, 2445
- responses, 2415, 2420
- risk framing, 40–41, 2418
- risk interactions, 2471–2473, 2472
- risk reduction, 2434–2436, 2506
- risk transmission, 68, 2441–2444
- river flooding, 2425
- scale of risks, 2416, 2418
- severity of risk, 113–114, 115–116, 2416, 2450–2453, 2454, 2466, 2467–2468
- socioeconomic inequalities, 2421–2422
- soft limits, 2415, 2444, 2445
- solar radiation modification, 21, 2416–2417, 2473–2478
- species distribution and phenology, 2424–2425
- sustainable development and, 2416, 2473–2481, 2480
- Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and, 2479–2481, 2480
- synthesis of, 2466, 2467–2468
- temperature impacts, 15–17, 938
- temperature levels and, 15–17, 2417, 2420, 2466, 2466–2468, 2501, 2506–2507, 2666, 2675
- temperature-related mortality, 2426
- terrestrial and ocean ecosystems, 2455, 2456–2457, 2503
- transboundary risk transmission, 21, 2416, 2441–2444
- variation in, 2466–2471
- vector-borne diseases, 2427, 2462, 2467
- vulnerability and, 1052, 2421–2422, 2468–2469
- water availability, 2425
- water distribution, 2425
- water-related, 619–622
- water security, 2455, 2463–2464, 2503
- waterborne diseases, 2426–2427, 2462, 2467
- See also Reasons for Concern; Risk management; specific regions and sectors
- Risk assessment***, 9–10, 44, 113–118, 149–158, 970, 1941, 2418, 2423–2424, 2453–2466
- aggregated risk assessments, 113–114, 115–118
- human factors in, 1941–1942
- in IPCC reports, 9–10, 44, 148–149, 149–158
- Reasons for Concern*, 15, 18–20, 2417, 2481–2485, 2482–2483
- regional assessment, 158
- Risk financing**, 2553–2554
- Risk insurance**, 1522–1523, 2771
- Risk management***, 125, 133, 2539–2654, 2676–2689
- about, 43, 2542–2548, 2549
- about: 24 risk management options, 2551, 2604
- adaptation finance, 2584–2585, 2586–2593
- adaptation, incremental and transformational, 2558–2562
- adaptation investments, 2554
- adaptation limits, 2558–2562
- adaptation-maladaptation continuum, 2600–2602, 2603
- adaptation monitoring and progress, 2605–2614, 2610–2613, 2620–2621
- adaptation options, 2548–2553, 2551, 2604, 2621
- adaptation options: 24 options, 2557–2562, 2559–2560, 2604
- adaptation options: benefits of, 2552–2553, 2553
- adaptation options: portfolio of, 2542, 2553–2562, 2577–2580, 2614–2615
- adaptation options: transformation potential, 2559–2560
- adaptation spectrum, 2557–2558, 2561, 2619
- adaptation success, 2548, 2600–2605, 2620–2621
- cities and settlements, 944–946, 2601–2602

- climate resilient development (CRD) and, 2544, 2614–2615, 2676–2689
- climate services and, 2543, 2594–2595
- in conflict-affected areas, 2557
- for COVID-19, 1069
- decision-making for, 2542–2548, 2549, 2562–2580, 2569–2574, 2614–2615
- dynamic nature of climate risks, 2544
- enabling and catalysing conditions, 2542, 2580–2600
- equity and justice, 2604–2605, 2605
- FAQs, 1128, 2616–2621
- finance and, 2542–2543, 2584–2585, 2586–2593
- governance and, 2542, 2551, 2581–2584
- insurance and, 814–817, 2554
- integrated, 2544, 2577–2580, 2614
- iterative, 98, 135, 171, 2549
- knowledge and capacity, 2543, 2585–2596
- layered risk management, 2555
- legal and policy frameworks, 40, 2542
- Loss and Damage (L&D), 2544, 2563–2565
- mainstreaming, 2615
- maladaptative potential, 2543–2544, 2548
- monitoring and evaluation (M&E), 2544, 2547, 2605–2614, 2620
- National Adaptation Plans, 2544
- opportunities and, 2556
- portfolio of adaptation options, 2542, 2553–2562, 2577–2580
- portfolio of climate risks, 2614–2615
- private sector, 2552
- residual risk and, 2544, 2619
- risk assessment and, 2545–2546
- risk financing, 2553–2554
- risk prevention, 2553–2554
- risk spreading and sharing, 28, 2781
- Sendai Framework, 93, 591, 911, 912, 919, 920, 2545, 2581–2582, 2598, 2666
- transformation and, 2564, 2601–2602
- typologies for, 2556
- uncertainty and, 2543, 2568, 2569–2574, 2616, 2658
- urgency levels and, 2596–2597, 2597
- values and, 2546, 2547, 2567, 2568, 2578–2579, 2596, 2609
- windows of opportunity, 32–33, 2543, 2556, 2597–2598
- See also Adaptation; Decision making; Risk
- Risk perception***, 99, 150, 1115, 1518, 1886–1887, 1886, 2288, 2290, 2301
- Risk reduction**, 68–69, 456, 2434–2436, 2506, 2659
- in cities, 994, 995
- FAQs, 994, 995, 1127–1128
- Sendai Framework, 93, 591, 911, 912, 919, 920, 2545, 2581–2582, 2598, 2666
- See also Decision making
- Risk transfer***, 945–946, 961
- River floods**, 16, 573, 576–577, 606, 607, 950–951
- displacement and, 1085
- Rivers**, 16, 200, 211, 211, 213, 214, 288–289
- adaptation, 26, 288–290
- attribution of changes, 574
- browning of, 243
- dams on (See Dams)
- flow, 211, 212, 214
- GHG emissions from, 277
- mountain regions, 2280
- observed change, 573, 574
- projected changes, 16, 604
- regulation, 807
- river ice, 213
- 'Room for the River', 634
- water temperature, 210, 211
- water towers and, 1484, 2279–2280
- See also Runoff; specific regions
- Roads**, 931
- road infrastructure, 1368, 1368
- Rodent-borne diseases**, 1064
- Rubber plantations**, 265
- Runoff***, 53, 564
- from glaciers, 564, 582, 605
- observed changes, 556, 592
- populations dependent on, 556
- projected changes, 61, 602–603, 604
- regionally, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1701, 1708, 1718, 1938, 1954
- urbanisation and, 564
- Rural areas**, 33
- adaptation for, 99
- basic services, provision of, 26, 99
- food security, 796
- health, 1053
- interconnections to cities, 91, 912, 918
- livelihoods, 657, 746, 1053, 1692, 1704, 1712
- pastoralism*, 657, 746, 1053
- population in, 27
- rural-to-urban migration, 1704, 2417, 1088, 930, 1082, 1083, 1350
- vulnerabilities and risks, 15, 1052
- S**
- Safety nets**, 108, 808, 944, 1047
- in Africa, 1390–1393
- food, 796
- Salamanders**, 202
- Salinity**, 382, 391, 461
- desalination, 624, 631, 653, 655, 1349
- salt-water intrusion/encroachment, 21, 382, 461–462
- Salmon**, 1946–1947, 1952, 2716
- Salmonella/salmonellosis**, 51, 64, 1045, 1060, 1066, 1095, 1970
- Saltmarshes**, 56, 305, 421–424, 422, 423, 464–465, 2692
- benefits and trade-offs, 308
- Salt-water intrusion/encroachment***, 21, 382
- human health and, 461–462
- Sami**
- reindeer herding, 82, 1057–1058, 1868–1869
- Skolt Sámi, 2716
- women, 2343
- Sand and dust storms**, 1478, 2207–2208, 2207, 2216
- Sandy beaches**, 424–426, 424
- Sanitation and sewage**
- health risks, 939
- in urban areas, 925, 934–935, 949–950, 956–957
- Sargassum seaweed**, 1951, 2070
- Savannas**, 201, 239–240, 264, 269, 309, 2205
- afforestation and, 314
- woody encroachment, 47, 201, 238, 275
- See also Deserts and semiarid areas
- Scales (spatial and temporal)***, 176, 401, 2418, 2453
- near-term, mid-term, and long-term, 10, 44
- Scenarios***, 137–145, 138, 2660, 2673–2675
- future development trajectories, 2660, 2673–2675, 2674
- global surface temperature, 18
- participatory scenario planning, 30
- reference periods, 10, 44
- Representative Concentration Pathways (RCPs), 9, 44, 138
- Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs), 138, 1121, 2660, 2673–2675, 2674
- Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs), 9–10, 44
- storylines and figures, 72–83, 137
- See also Pathways
- Schistosomiasis**, 64, 1064, 1072, 1094–1095
- Science**
- citizen science, 30
- technology and innovation (STI), 2709, 2718–2720
- Sea ice***, 391, 395, 399, 2321, 2324, 2325, 2332, 2336–2339
- Antarctic, 391, 395
- Arctic, 391, 395, 1936, 1938
- Arctic maritime trade routes, 2338–2339
- importance of changes in, 433
- projections, 59, 399, 2338–2339
- shipping and, 2336–2339
- Sea level**, 62, 94, 391
- committed change, 21, 62
- extreme (ESL)*, 27, 62, 391, 2165
- global mean sea level (GMSL)*, 391, 393–395
- relative sea level (RSL)*, 393–395
- Sea level change***, 21, 391, 393–395, 477–480
- about: overview, 17, 391
- accommodation, 27, 94, 2076, 2078–2079, 2084, 2173, 2174
- adaptation, 26, 27, 94–95, 478–480, 1965–1967
- adaptation limits, 478–480
- cities and, 27, 53, 909
- coastal areas and, 15, 27, 53, 62, 477–480
- committed change, 21, 62
- Cross-Chapter Box (SLR), 477–480
- global mean sea level (GMSL)*, 391, 393–395
- ice sheet collapse, 27
- Indigenous Peoples and, 806–809
- magnitude possible, 17, 63, 478, 479
- migration and mobility, 1099–1100, 2465–2466
- observed changes and impacts, 11, 391, 393–394, 477
- projected risks and impacts, 62–63, 94, 382, 391, 393–395, 477–480, 1225
- regional variations in, 393
- relative sea level (RSL) rise, 393–395
- risks, 62–63
- risks with level of change, 17, 63
- Small Islands, 17, 2045, 2052, 2056, 2061

Sea surface temperature (SST)*, 391, 392–393

- Australasia, 1589, 1590
- climate velocity and, 392, 393
- Europe, 1826, 1827, 1867
- Mediterranean Region, 2235, 2237–2238
- observed changes, 391, 392, 392
- projected changes, 391, 394, 2723

Sea urchins, 405, 415**Seabirds**, 215, 439, 443–445**Seafood safety**, 481, 764, 765, 789**Seagrasses**, 47, 442, 459, 463, 464–465, 1602, 2146, 2692

- benefits and trade-offs, 309
- carbon sequestration by, 56, 1480
- in coastal areas, 421–424, 422

Seals, 2321, 2328**Seasonality**

- growing season, 200, 224, 242, 244, 255
- temporal/trophic mismatches, 45, 382, 436–438
- See also Phenology

Seaweed, 753, 1481, 1492, 1604**Security**. See Conflicts**Sediment**, 26, 62, 583–584, 612

- exposed, CO₂ from, 277

Semarang, Indonesia, 984–985**Semi-arid zones***. See Deserts and semiarid areas**Semi-enclosed seas**, 426–427, 426**Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction***, 93, 591, 911, 912, 919, 920, 2545, 2581–2582, 2598, 2666**Sequestration***. See Carbon sequestration**Settlements***. See Cities and settlements**Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs)***, 138, 1121, 1213–1616, 2660, 2673–2675, 2674

- inequality scenario, 1174

Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs)*, 9–10, 44

- integrated SSP-RCP framework, 10, 44
- temperature projections, 58

Shelf seas*, 427–429, 428, 429**Shrimp**, 1491, 1710**Sinks***. See Carbon sinks**Sixth Assessment Report (AR6)**, 40–44, 123–198

- about: core concepts, 7–9, 43
- attribution in, 151–154
- certainty, degree of, 159–160, 159
- climate risks, understanding and evaluating, 145–150
- common climate dimensions, 139
- entry points in, 133–145
- interconnections in, 8, 41, 42, 133, 134
- key concepts, 7–9, 43, 133–145, 134
- key developments since AR5, 40–43
- new approaches, 132–133
- policy context, 40, 128–129
- risk assessment, 40–41, 148–149
- structure of, 178–179, 178
- structure of report, 40
- transformation concept in, 173–177
- urgency of current moment, 128–133, 146, 180

Slow-onset processes, 11, 27, 54–55**Small Island Developing States (SIDS)**, 15, 1218, 2048

- loss and damage in, 2073

Small Islands, 2043–2121

- about, 2045–2050, 2049
- about: island types, 2051
- about: regions included, 2048
- accommodation and advance, 27, 2076, 2078–2079, 2084
- adaptation, 27, 2047, 2049, 2096–2099, 2175, 2432, 2436
- adaptation barriers, 2047, 2087–2091
- adaptation co-benefits, 2081–2086
- adaptation, community-based, 2047, 2079
- adaptation decision making, 2080
- adaptation, ecosystem-based, 2050, 2077, 2078–2079, 2082, 2084, 2097
- adaptation enablers, 2047, 2049, 2087–2091, 2092–2093
- adaptation finance, 2047, 2050, 2085, 2088–2089, 2092
- adaptation, governance and, 2087–2088, 2092
- adaptation, ILIK and, 2050, 2067, 2068, 2077, 2091, 2092
- adaptation implementation, 2081–2086
- adaptation, incremental, 2047
- adaptation limits, 28, 84–85, 2046, 2047, 2049, 2050, 2077, 2445–2446, 2448–2449
- adaptation limits, possible exceedence of, 28, 2046
- adaptation, maladaptation, 2091
- adaptation, need/urgency for, 2045, 2047, 2048
- adaptation options, 623, 2047, 2049, 2075–2086, 2098
- adaptation options, by key risk, 2081–2086
- adaptation, reactive vs. anticipatory, 2096–2097
- adaptation, slow- and rapid-onset events, 2047
- agriculture, 2046, 2065–2067, 2079, 2099–2100
- aridity, 2046, 2058
- artificial reefs, 2077
- atolls, 1185–1186
- beach nourishment, 2077
- beaches, 2057–2058, 2077
- biodiversity, 2046, 2062–2063, 2074
- biodiversity: adaptation, 2081–2083
- capacity building, 2047
- Caribbean Region, 2071–2072
- cascading impacts, 82, 2045, 2071–2072, 2073
- ciguatera fish poisoning, 2064–2065
- cities/urban areas, 2045
- climate education, 2089–2090
- climate models, 2047
- climate resilient development in, 2091–2093, 2680–2681, 2727
- climate services, 2050, 2080, 2088, 2092
- climate-smart development, 2077
- climate trends, 2054–2055
- coastal areas, 2053–2055
- coastal areas: adaptation, 2078–2079, 2081
- coastal areas: population in, 2053
- coastal cities, 2045
- coastal ecosystems, 2056–2058, 2074
- coastal erosion, 2055–2056
- community-based adaptation, 818
- compound events, examples, 2071–2072
- compound risks, 82
- coral bleaching, 2046

corals/coral reefs, 2045, 2046, 2048

COVID-19 and, 2050, 2070, 2093

culture, 2068–2069, 2074, 2086, 2090–2091

cumulative impacts, examples, 2071–2072

dengue, 2064

detection and attribution, 2073–2075, 2075

disaster risk management, 2080–2086

diseases, 2064–2065

droughts, 2046, 2052

early warning systems, 2050, 2064, 2080, 2088

economies, 2050, 2067, 2085–2086, 2092

ecosystem degradation and transformation, 2046, 2074

ecosystem services, 2045, 2058, 2059, 2074

ecosystem services: adaptation, 2081–2082

endemic species, extinction risk, 2046

energy transitions, 2093, 2681

ENSO and, 2053, 2054, 2071–2072, 2095

exposure, 2050–2052

extinction risks, 2045, 2046

extratropical cyclones, 2055

extreme events, 2061, 2074

FAQs, 2095–2100

fisheries and aquaculture, 2065–2067, 2070, 2099–2100

flooding, 17, 2045–2046, 2053–2055, 2053, 2060

food accessibility, 2065

food production, 2046, 2065–2067, 2099–2100

food security, 2070, 2099–2100

freshwater stress, 623, 2046

freshwater systems, 2045, 2058–2060

gender equality, 2050, 2077, 2091

groundwater, 16, 2045, 2065

habitability, 82, 2046, 2068, 2069, 2074, 2095–2096, 2165

habitability: atoll nations, 2073, 2165

hard protection, 86, 2075–2076, 2078–2079, 2081, 2084

health and well-being, 2064–2065, 2085, 2088

heat-related mortality, 2064

human population, 2053

human systems, 2063–2069, 2095–2096

hurricanes, 2071

Indian Ocean tsunami (2004), 2071, 2076

Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge, 2050, 2067, 2068, 2077, 2091

infrastructure, 2045, 2063–2064, 2074

infrastructure: adaptation, 2084, 2680–2681

insurance, 2089

interconnections, 2049, 2059

inundation, 2068, 2068

invasive species, 2070

irreversible changes/risks, 2417

key risks, 2046, 2069, 2074

key risks, adaptation options for, 2081–2086

labour migration, 2681

land reclamation, 2076

livelihoods, 1211, 1218, 2074, 2079–2080

livelihoods: adaptation, 1185–1186, 2081, 2085

livelihoods, migration for, 2077–2078

losses and damages, 2045, 2047, 2073

malaria, 2064

Maldives Islands, 2071–2072, 2076

- mangroves, 2046, 2057, 2071
- marine ecosystems, 2045, 2046, 2056–2058
- marine ecosystems: adaptation, 2081
- mental health, 2065
- microfinance, 2089
- migration, 1185–1186, 2067–2068, 2070, 2076–2077, 2078–2079, 2084
- natural systems, 2053–2063, 2054–2055, 2095–2096
- observed changes in climate, 2052, 2095–2096
- observed impacts, 2045, 2049, 2050–2073
- occupational heat stress, 2064
- ocean acidification, 2046
- planned relocation, 52, 2096–2097
- precipitation, 2045, 2052, 2054
- precipitation, extreme, 2046
- projected impacts, 623, 2045–2046, 2049
- projected risks, 19, 59, 62–63, 2046–2047, 2050–2073
- protected areas, 2083
- provisioning, 2046
- reef island destabilization, 2055–2056
- research and data gaps, 2047, 2049, 2093, 2094–2095
- resilience, 2047
- ridge-to-reef management, 2059, 2081, 2082
- risk accumulation/amplification, 2072, 2073
- risk transfer, 2088–2089
- risks, 82, 2048, 2069, 2074
- risks: key risks, 2046, 2069, 2074, 2081–2086
- sea level rise, 2045, 2052
- sea level rise: adaptation, 2096–2097
- sea level rise: impacts, 17, 2061
- sea level rise: losses and damages from, 2047
- sea level rise: projections, 17, 2056
- seagrasses, 2057
- settlements, 2063–2064, 2074, 2084
- slow-onset changes, 2047, 2069, 2074
- social capital, 2047
- social networks, 2047, 2093
- storm surges, 2045, 2048, 2053
- submergence, 2053–2055, 2053, 2068, 2068, 2074
- temperature, 2045, 2048, 2052, 2054
- temperature scenarios, 2046
- terrestrial ecosystems, 2045, 2046, 2061–2063, 2062–2063, 2074
- terrestrial ecosystems: adaptation, 2082–2083
- tourism, 2080, 2086, 2093
- transboundary issues, 2069, 2070
- tropical cyclones, 2045, 2048, 2052, 2053, 2055, 2064, 2095–2096
- tropical cyclones: losses and damages, 2047
- tropical cyclones: projections, 2064
- tropicalisation, 2065
- urgency, sense of, 2045, 2048
- vector-borne diseases, 2064
- vulnerability, 15, 1052, 2045, 2046, 2048, 2050–2052, 2061
- wash-over events, 623
- water insecurity, 623, 2046
- water resources, 2083
- water security/insecurity, 2046, 2065, 2074
- waves, 2045–2046, 2055, 2056, 2070, 2078
- Yap: livelihood strategies, 1185–1186
- zika, 2064
- See also Coral reefs
- Snow cover**, 563, 564, 570–571, 2275, 2302, 2324, 2331
- observed changes, 565, 570, 592
- projected changes, 16, 61, 603
- Social capital**, 108, 767, 1237–1238, 2047
- Social conflict**. See Conflicts
- Social cost of carbon (SCC)**, 2420, 2495, 2498
- Social governance**, 2584
- Social inclusion***, 112, 909, 911, 996
- Social infrastructure***, 910, 942–947
- Social insurance**, 944
- Social justice***. See Justice
- Social movements**, 101, 1693, 1749–1750, 2598–2600, 2720–2721, 2736
- Social networks**, 1208, 2047, 2093
- Social policy-based adaptation**, 909–910
- Social protection***, 27, 943–944, 944, 1047, 1389–1393, 1523–1525
- Social safety nets**, 27, 808, 944, 1047, 1390–1393, 2781
- Social tipping points**, 65, 82, 1174, 1176, 1215–1216, 1216
- Social vulnerability**, 909
- Societal choices**, 32, 35, 2658, 2661, 2662–2665, 2720
- Societal impacts of climate change**, 1174, 1176, 1194
- Societal resilience**, 108–109
- Societal responses to climate change risks**, 160–173
- Societal (social) transformation**, 174, 2655, 2667
- Societal systems, transitions in**, 2665, 2693–2698, 2699
- Socio-cultural factors**, 1235–1238
- Socio-economic pathways**. See Pathways; Shared socio-economic pathways
- Socio-institutional adaptation**, 468, 472, 473, 482
- Socio-technical transitions***, 2658, 2665, 2690–2705, 2733, 2736
- Soil**
- anthropogenic soils, 1757–1758
- carbon stocks, 250, 270, 317
- conservation, 624, 645
- health, 16, 741
- Soil erosion***, 583–584, 612
- Soil moisture***, 23, 564, 569–570
- observed changes, 569
- projected changes, 600–601, 602
- Solar chimneys**, 953
- Solar power**, 932–933, 1245
- Solar radiation modification (SRM)***, 69, 2416–2417, 2473–2478
- risks, 21, 68, 69, 2475–2477
- termination effects, 2475, 2477
- Solastalgia**, 1078, 2339
- Solution space***, 165–166, 2658
- for climate resilient development, 71, 2659, 2666, 2690, 2705, 2706, 2736
- expanding, 163–166, 165, 2658, 2666, 2736
- FAQ, 1127–1128
- governance and, 167
- for health adaptation, 1103–1104
- for policy action gap, 969–974, 972
- Solutions***, 160–162
- adaptation, 71–99, 126, 160–162, 472
- cross-cutting, 27–28, 2781–2785
- definition of, 161
- effectiveness, 160–161, 161, 163
- feasibility, 161–162, 161, 1110, 2724–2733, 2769–2807
- just and equitable for all, 31, 33, 2657, 2659, 2661, 2668
- justice and, 160–163, 161
- linkages, 134
- solution frameworks, 133, 911
- See also Nature-based solutions (NbS)
- South America**. See Central and South America
- Southern Annular Mode (SAM)**, 1329, 1591
- Southern Ocean***, 431–433
- primary productivity, 2329
- species range shifts, 2328
- upwelling, 397, 2329
- Soy/soybeans**, 584–585, 805, 1956
- observed impacts, 728–729, 732
- projected impacts, 736–737
- Spatial and temporal scales***, 176, 401, 2418, 2453
- Special Report on Climate Change and Land (SRCCL)**, 40, 131, 720, 913–914, 1240
- Special Report on Global Warming of 1.5°C (SR1.5)**, 40, 559, 720, 913, 1182, 2444
- Special Report on Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation (SREX)**, 173–174
- Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate (SROCC)**, 40, 130–131, 386–389, 563, 720, 913
- Species**, 45, 47–48, 67, 109
- about: storyline figure, 72–73
- adaptation limits and, 84
- assisted migration, 221–222, 286, 287
- climate change impacts on, 226–229
- climate change responses of, 45
- community composition, 381, 434–435, 438–446
- conservation, 109
- dispersal ability, 208–209, 259
- endemic*, 16, 47, 56, 2046, 2125, 2126, 2132, 2135
- exposure to altered environments, 445–446, 449
- extinctions, ecosystem services and, 279
- foundational, 415
- fundamental unit of ecosystems, 202, 279
- invasive (See Invasive species)
- keystone, 592, 2322
- managed relocation, 296–297
- migration corridors, 26, 285–287, 286
- mountain-top, 45, 2277, 2302
- non-indigenous, 456
- physiology and morphology, 200, 224–230
- refugia for, 87, 203, 271, 285, 286, 414, 435, 475
- relocations of, 71

- resilience, 26
 responses to climate change, 2125
 richness, biodiversity hotspots, 2126
 severe impacts on, 47–48
 thermal tolerance, 407, 433, 2328
 vernalisation, 225
See also Habitats; Phenology; Range shifts
- Species distribution**, 45, 227–229, 717, 768–773, 2424
 adaptation and, 718–719
 observed changes, 592
 ocean systems, 433–436, 434
 poleward movement, 433, 457, 460, 730, 1957
 range shifts (*See* Range shifts)
See also Extirpation
- Species extinctions**. *See* Extinction
- Sponge City Programme**, 1503, 1504–1505
- Spring advancement**, 223–225
See also Phenology
- SREX (Special Report on Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation)**, 173–174
- SRM**. *See* Solar radiation modification
- SROCC (Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate)**, 40, 130–131, 386–389, 563, 720, 913
- Standards***, 2583–2584
- State fragility**, 1201, 1202
- Storm surge***, 420, 476, 916
 Australasia, 1583, 1604, 1619, 1621, 1626
 Central and South America, 1712
 coastal areas, 420, 476, 909, 934, 950, 993
 Small Islands, 2045, 2048, 2053
 urban areas, 909, 925, 935–936, 993
- Storms**
 atmospheric river events, 1953, 1962
 human mortality, 50–51
 sand and dust storms, 1459, 1464, 1478, 1533, 2207–2208, 2207
See also Storm surge; *specific regions and topics*
- Storylines***, 72–83, 137
 biodiversity, 72–73
 cities and settlements, 80–81
 complex risk, 82–83
 ecosystems and species, 72–73
 food–water, 74–75
 health and well-being, 79
 urban areas, 80–81
 vulnerability (human), 86–88
- Stratification***, 391, 395
- Streamflow***, 571–573
 climate change impacts on, 564
 dams and, 564
 modified, 556, 617
 observed changes, 555, 565, 571–573, 574
 populations dependent on, 556
 projected changes, 16, 61, 556, 603–605
- Stressors***, multiple, 82–83, 147–149
- Subsidence**, 66, 386, 393, 933
- Subsidies**, 2719
- Subsistence livelihoods/provisioning**, 47, 61
- Sudden-onset events**, 1099–1100, 1100, 1174
- Sugarcane**, 1697, 1699, 1736
- Sundarbans**, 462, 611, 1480, 1516
- Supply chains**, 21, 33
See also Food supply chain
- Sustainable adaptation**, 1240
- Sustainable development (SD)***, 1171–1284
 2030 Agenda for*, 40, 93–94, 128–129, 911, 912, 919, 920, 2545, 2598, 2657, 2671
 adaptation and, 132
 adaptation and mitigation links, 2658, 2687
 adaptation gap and, 1239
 climate action and, 2657, 2666
 climate change and, 1174, 2670–2671
 climate change as threat to, 35
 climate resilient development and, 31, 100–101, 2731
 current development pathways, 100, 2657
 decision making for (*See* Decision making)
 enabling principles, 557, 654–659
 five pillars (people, planet, prosperity, peace, partnership), 2671
 health benefits, 1046–1047
 implementing, 127
 key risks and, 2473–2481, 2480
 linkages, 134, 2658, 2660, 2670–2671
 maladaptation and, 1174
 narrowing options for, 32, 2657–2658
 observed impacts, 1177–1187
 pathways, 1240
 precursors for, 2658
 priorities in, 90, 100, 101, 2659, 2689, 2733
 system transitions and, 2658, 2690–2705
 trade-offs, 910
 transformations and, 2668–2669
 unsustainable development, 2661, 2671
 in urban areas, 910, 911, 912
 vulnerability reduction, 1249
 water security and, 557, 654–659
See also Climate resilient development pathways; Resilience
- Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)***, 163, 1174, 2662, 2728–2731
 adaptation and, 25, 814, 2681–2683
 cities and, 910, 911
 climate action (SDG 13), 2666
 climate change potentially worsened by, 2670
 climate resilient development and, 32, 2662, 2674, 2681–2683, 2737
 climate responses and, 2787
 COVID-19 and, 2661
 CRDPs and, 2662
 current development and, 2657
 development pathways and, 2662, 2670–2675, 2674
 disaster risk reduction and, 591
 key risks and, 2416, 2479–2481, 2480
 nature-based solutions and, 487
 oceans, 383–384, 467–468, 489–492, 490, 491
 poverty-related, 1174
 by sectors, 2728–2731
 synergies, 910
 water-related, 557, 558, 654–659
 window of opportunity for, 32–33, 2662
 Zero Hunger, 798, 1174
- Sustainable development pathways (SDPs)***, 1240
- Sustainable forest management***, 23, 304–305, 757, 2371, 2372, 2393–2396
- Sustainable land management***, 23–26
- Sustainable resource management**, 90, 718–719
- Sustainable water management**, 75, 90, 1301–1302
- Sweden**
 Malmö, 1883
 Sami reindeer herding, 82, 1868–1869
- Synergies**, 24–26, 108, 129–132, 308–309, 910, 1239–1245, 2687–2689, 2785–2787
 mega-disturbances, 1946
- Syrian Civil War**, 2429
- System transitions**. *See* Transitions
- T**
- Tasmanian Wilderness World Heritage Area**, 300
- Taxes**, 2707–2708, 2719
- Technology**, 24, 79, 88, 106, 2709, 2718–2720
 capacity and access, 26, 35, 93
- Teleconnections***, 1329
- Temperate forests**, 269, 308
- Temperature**
 adaptation limits and, 28
 adaptive capacity and, 2666
 extremes, 11, 57
 future pathways, 2662
 global, current, 10, 44, 1819
 global mean surface (GMST)*, 18
 global warming levels (GWLs), 137, 139–143, 2677–2678
 key risks and, 2417, 2420, 2466, 2466–2468, 2501, 2506–2507, 2666
 likelihood of passing 1.5°C in near-term, 43
 overshoot*, 21–22, 35, 57, 69, 267, 453, 2484
 projected changes, 18, 58, 130–131, 391, 1090–1091, 2677–2678, 2723
 projected impacts (*See* Temperature impacts)
 projected time to reach 1.5°C, 10, 43, 44, 144–145
 regional projected changes, 2723
 risks at 1.5°C, 15, 17, 69
 risks beyond 1.5°C, 16–17, 66, 69
 scenarios, 2723
 sea surface (SST) (*See* Sea surface temperature)
 targets, 2417, 2420, 2447, 2657
 thermal tolerance (species), 407, 433, 2328
See also Global warming; Temperature impacts; Temperature projections; *and specific regions*
- Temperature impacts**, 72–73
 escalation with each degree of warming, 16, 22, 55–56, 57
 global/aggregate impacts, 17, 18, 2417, 2486, 2492–2494, 2501
 irreversible impacts, 11, 16, 21, 57, 69
 key risks and vulnerabilities, 938, 2417, 2420, 2466, 2466–2468, 2501, 2506–2507
 oceans, 391
 projected impacts of 1.5°C rise, 15–17, 19, 20, 55–56, 61, 66, 69, 556
 projected impacts of 2°C rise, 16, 19, 55–56, 57, 61–62, 64, 66

- projected impacts of 3°C rise, 16, 19, 56, 61–62, 64, 556
- projected impacts of 4°C rise, 16, 19, 55–56, 62, 598
- storyline figures, 72–83
- Temperature projections, 139, 141–142, 391**
- exceedence of critical risk thresholds, 1090–1091
- global, 2723
- likelihood of passing 1.5°C in near-term, 43
- regional, 2723
- storyline scenarios, 72–83
- Temporal mismatches, 45, 382, 436–438, 437**
- Terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 197–377**
- about, 200–206
- abrupt changes, 2457
- adaptation, 72–73, 203, 283–317, 286, 308–309
- adaptation: case studies, 296–301
- adaptation: not a substitute for emissions reductions, 15, 203
- adaptation, biodiversity conservation, 285–287
- adaptation, ecosystem-based (EbA), 203, 283–284, 288–290, 288–289, 310–312
- adaptation effectiveness, 203
- adaptation feasibility, 312–317, 313, 2769
- adaptation, guidelines for semi-natural vegetation, 316
- adaptation, Indigenous knowledge and, 203, 204, 298
- adaptation limits, 284–285, 301–302, 2415, 2448–2449
- adaptation, maladaptation, 204, 313–314
- adaptation, nature-based solutions (NbS), 283–284, 303–309, 310–312
- adaptation planning, 203, 285, 297, 302
- adaptation, right place and time for, 203, 290, 312
- adaptation, synergies and trade-offs, 308–309
- arid regions, 238–239, 263, 269
- atmospheric CO₂ and, 201
- biodiversity, 72, 203–204, 257–258, 280–281, 2456–2457
- biodiversity: adaptation, 285–287
- biodiversity: projected changes, 253–257, 258, 260
- biodiversity hotspots, 2125, 2127, 2136–2143, 2138–2142
- biogeochemical shifts, 217, 265, 275–276
- biomes, 201, 237–243
- biomes: biome shifts, 201, 202, 237–238, 252, 262, 269
- biomes: projected changes, 261–270, 262, 269
- biophysical feedbacks, 267, 275–276, 277
- boreal forests, 237–238, 241, 265–266, 269
- browning of rivers and lakes, 200, 243
- carbon: high-carbon ecosystems, 22, 201–203, 249–251, 273
- carbon balance, 47, 201–202, 204, 249–251, 253, 273–274, 279, 281
- carbon balance; feedbacks, 202–203, 274–277, 275, 276
- carbon sequestration, 47, 201–202, 204, 243, 249
- carbon sinks, 201–202, 243, 249–251, 253, 273–274
- carbon sinks: becoming sources, 47, 201–203, 241–242, 253, 273–274, 279, 281
- climate resilient development (CRD), 203–204, 302–317, 2728
- community composition, 223–224
- Cross-Chapter Box (EXTREMES), 215–218
- Cross-Chapter Box (ILLNESS), 291–295
- Cross-Chapter Box (NATURAL), 303–309
- deserts and arid lands, 238–239, 269
- detection and attribution, 200, 201, 206
- detection and attribution: uncertainties, 254–256
- diseases, 230–236, 233–235, 261
- diseases: adaptation, 290–291, 294–295
- diseases: case studies, 231–233
- diseases: vector-borne, 200, 231, 232, 261, 291–295
- diseases: wildlife diseases, 200, 230–236, 261
- diseases: zoonoses, 232–233, 233–235
- disturbance regimes, 208, 237, 280, 314
- ecosystem connectivity, 279, 285–287, 286
- ecosystem functioning, 55, 72, 208, 243–253
- ecosystem health, 55, 310–312
- ecosystem integrity, 55, 72, 201, 202, 205, 267, 276, 311
- ecosystem protection, 203–204, 310–312
- ecosystem restoration, 203, 204, 313, 315–316
- ecosystem services, 47, 201–202, 204, 243–279
- ecosystem services: carbon sequestration, 201–202, 204
- ecosystem services: connections to climate change, 206, 207
- ecosystem services: human health and, 47, 282–283
- ecosystem services: risks, 270–279
- ecosystems: past change vs. observations, 268–269
- ecosystems: projected changes, 261–270
- ecosystems: risks, 55–57, 270–279
- ecosystems: structural changes, 55, 201, 267, 280–281
- ecosystems: temperature overshoot and, 57, 267
- eutrophication*, 252, 278–279
- evolutionary responses, 236–237
- extinction, 200, 220–223, 221–222, 229
- extinction risk, 16, 200, 256–261, 259–260
- extreme events and, 200, 204, 208–210, 214, 215–218
- EXTREMES (Cross-Chapter Box), 215–218
- FAQs, 221–222, 233–235, 247–248, 282–283, 310–312
- fauna, 275–276
- feedbacks, 267, 274–277, 275, 276
- fish, 214
- fisheries, 278–279
- forests, 201, 204, 237–238, 265–266
- forests, tropical, 240–241, 265, 272–273, 308
- genetic and evolutionary responses, 201, 230, 236–237
- growing season, 200, 224, 242, 244, 251, 255
- hazards and exposure, 208–229
- heatwaves, 208, 216–217
- human health and, 282–283
- human interventions, 205, 283
- hydropower, 279
- ice, 200, 213, 214
- ice loss, 211–214, 213
- impacts, escalating, 67
- invasive species, 205, 208, 224, 1594
- key risks, 279, 280–281, 2455, 2456–2457
- lakes, 200, 210, 213, 214
- land: percent area needed for biodiversity, 203–204
- land use and cover change, 205, 274
- land use change, 202–203, 209, 238, 274
- mass mortality events, 200, 215–217, 275–276
- Mediterranean-type ecosystems, 239, 263–264, 269
- observed changes, 11, 208–209, 237–243
- observed changes: synthesis, 244
- observed impacts, 72, 200–202, 219–253
- observed impacts: conclusions, 252–253
- oxygen, dissolved, 200, 210, 214, 243, 278
- peatlands, 241–242, 266–267, 309
- permafrost, 202, 251, 273, 279
- phenology, 12, 46, 200, 224–225, 226–227, 252, 275–276
- physical changes, 210–229
- planetary boundaries for, 2661
- plant functional types, 268
- polar tundra, 242–243, 267, 269
- primary production, 214, 251–252, 275–276
- projected impacts, 58, 72–73, 209–210, 253–283
- projected risks, 18–20, 202–203, 270–279
- protected areas, 222, 270–271, 286, 287
- refugia, 203, 271, 299, 300
- risks, 270–279
- risks: key risks, 279, 280–281, 2455, 2456–2457
- rivers, 200, 211, 211, 213, 214, 288–289
- savannahs and grasslands, 201, 239–240, 264, 269, 309
- SDGs, 2728
- species, 67, 200, 202, 219–237, 279
- species: body size, 225–226, 230
- species: climate change impacts, 226–229
- species: distribution and abundance, 227–229
- species: extinctions, 200, 220–223, 221–222, 256–261, 259–260, 279
- species: physiology and morphology, 200, 224–230
- species: projected changes, 253–261
- species: range shifts, 12, 67, 200, 205, 219–220, 224–225, 227–229, 252, 275–276
- species: responses related to climate, 200, 236–237
- species dispersal ability, 208–209, 259
- temperature (surface air), 202
- thermal habitat, 210
- tipping points, 205, 208, 279
- transitions (system transitions), 2692–2693, 2699
- tree mortality, 200, 201, 246–249, 272–273, 280–281
- tree planting, 310, 315–316
- uncertainties, 254–256, 317–318
- urgent need for actions, 204
- water flows, 200
- water level, 210
- water quality, 205, 277–278
- water resources, 50
- water storage, 610

- water temperature, 200, 211
wildfires, 20, 201, 202, 243–246, 272, 280–281
wildfires: area burned, 201, 202, 243–246, 272
wildfires: FAQ, 247–248
wildfires: fire seasons, 201, 246
wildfires: projections, 202, 271–272, 281
wildlife diseases, 200, 230–236
See also Mountains
- Thailand, protected area planning**, 297
- Thermal habitat**, 210
- Thermal mismatch**, 232
- Thermal refuges**, 414
- Thermal stress**. *See* Heat stress
- Thermal tolerance**, 225
corals, 407
ocean species, 433, 2328
- Thermoelectric power**, 27, 555, 585, 586, 615, 932
- Thresholds, critical**, 1050, 1090–1091, 2417, 2456, 2458–2459
exceedence of, 55, 1090–1091
See also Tipping points
- Tibetan Plateau**
water extent, 212
See also Himalayas/Hindu Kush
- Tick-borne diseases**, 200
Lyme disease, 51, 261, 1045, 1063–1064, 1094, 1862, 2427
poleward shift of, 200, 234
tick-borne encephalitis (TBE), 1045, 1094, 1862
- Tigers (Bengal tiger)**, 1476, 1516
- Time of emergence**, 399–400, 445–446, 448, 449
- Time of exposure to altered environments**, 445–446, 449
- Time scales**, 176, 401, 2418, 2453
climate-induced drivers, 401
reference periods and years, 10, 10, 44
See also Scales (spatial and temporal)
- Tipping points***, 1215, 2417, 2424
Amazon region/forest, 82, 272, 1707
carbon balance/loss, 279, 281
cascading impacts and, 20
coupled, 1174
ecosystems, 208, 279, 2424
large-scale singular events (RFC5), 2417, 2486, 2494–2500
marine heatwaves and, 382
North America, 1985, 1999
ocean and coastal ecosystems, 382, 447–448
ocean (FAQ), 447–448
risks of crossing, 2661
social, 65, 82, 1174, 1176, 1215–1216, 1216
temporary overshoot and, 453
terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 205, 208, 279
- Tourism**
adaptation limits, 2449
adaptive capacity, 1973, 1974
Africa, 1338–1339
Australasia, 1583, 1605, 1607, 1617, 1625–1626
Central and South America, 1709, 1710, 1714
coastal areas, 383, 467
cruise ship, 481
ecotourism, 480–481, 1714
in Europe, 1852, 1857, 2449
last chance tourism, 1595
marine ecotourism, 480–481
Mediterranean Region, 2235, 2237, 2242, 2243
mountain areas, 570, 2275, 2287–2288, 2292
nature-based, 1338–1339
North America, 1963, 1971–1973, 1974, 1976, 1992
oceans and coastal areas, 469, 480–481
polar regions, 2321, 2325, 2335, 2348
protected areas, 1339
Small Islands, 2080, 2086, 2093
- Toxins**, 20, 49, 51, 64, 462, 789, 1098
aflatoxins, 789, 798, 1072, 1098
bioaccumulation of, 49, 64, 382, 789
harmful algal blooms (HABs), 20, 64, 404, 463, 789, 1076, 1098
mycotoxins, 20, 51, 789, 1098
- Trade**
Arctic maritime trade, 2336–2339
international, 790–791
risk transmission and, 68, 2441–2442
- Trade-offs***, 2657–2658, 2687–2689
adaptation, 129–132, 1239–1245, 2542
adaptation and mitigation, 307–308, 653–654, 1239–1245, 1304, 2687–2689
decision making and, 2576–2577
evaluating, 163
multi-metric valuation, 163
- Transboundary adaptation**, 1489
- Transboundary agreements**, 480
- Transboundary governance**, 30, 480, 659, 719, 768–769
mountain regions, 2276, 2304
- Transboundary issues**, 21, 67–68, 82–83
Africa, 1289, 1310–1312
Arctic maritime trade, 2336–2339
Asia, 1485, 1488, 1489
Australian megafires, impacts of, 83
collaboration on, 30
Europe, 1820
marine spatial planning, 475
risk transmission, 21, 2441–2444
water conflict, 593
- Transboundary risks**, 21, 67–68, 1820
- Transformation***, 41–43, 99, 111–112, 127, 173–178, 2665
adaptation limits and, 171–172, 2558–2562
barriers/resistance to, 2668
for climate resilient development, 111–112, 2658–2659, 2668–2669, 2736
definition of, 173, 823
deliberate*, 174–175, 175
ecomodernism vs. degrowth, 174–175
of ecosystems, 55
enabling, 175–177, 981–982, 2668
facilitating, 173–178
forced, 174–175, 175
goals, 133
linkages, 134
long-term, 173–178
role in this report, 41–43, 127, 133
societal (social)*, 133, 174
speed and scale of, 175–177
system transitions and, 2658, 2665, 2690–2705
transformative actions, 2665, 2668–2669
urban areas, 976
- Transformational adaptation***, 99, 174, 383, 2435–2436, 2435, 2436, 2557–2562
24 adaptation options, 99, 2557–2562, 2559–2560, 2604
adaptation limits and, 2558–2562
adaptation spectrum, 2557–2558, 2561, 2619
agroecology as, 815–817
cities and settlements, 910, 911, 915–916, 963, 971, 2601–2602
decision making and, 2601–2602
FAQ, 181
food, fiber systems, 822–823
incremental adaptation vs., 2558
need for, 111, 383, 2542, 2671
planned adaptation, 2561, 2562
relative lack of, 2415
for risk management, 2558–2562
trade-offs, 2542
- Transitions***, 99, 111–112, 2658, 2665, 2690–2705, 2733, 2736
accelerating, 2698–2705, 2733
adaptation options for, 23–28, 24–26
climate responses and, 2785
definition of, 173, 2690
energy, 27, 99, 2690–2691, 2699, 2769, 2773–2774
facilitating, 2699
FAQ, 2736
feasibility, 100, 2772–2781
industrial systems, 2693, 2699
just, 2604–2605, 2606
land, oceans, and ecosystems, 23–26, 2692–2693, 2699, 2774
linkages, 8, 42, 134
mitigation and, 2785–2787
monitoring and evaluation (M&E), 2709–2711
public policy and, 91
societal systems, 2665, 2693–2698, 2699
urban and infrastructure, 26–27, 2691–2692, 2699, 2780–2781
water importance for, 654
window of opportunity for, 2658
- Transpiration**. *See* Evapotranspiration
- Transportation**, 933–934
active transport, 1047
adaptation, 1369, 1370
infrastructure, 933–934, 955–956, 1369
ocean systems and, 481
railways, 931, 1850, 1851
roads, 931, 1368, 1368
sea ice loss and, 2336–2339
in urban areas, 955–956
- Trees**
carbon storage, 272
tree crops, 729–730
tree line*, 1472–1473, 1475, 2277, 2294, 2302
tree mortality, 22, 200, 201, 246–249, 272–273, 280–281, 753–754, 1946, 2499
tree planting, 310, 315–316, 1341

in urban areas, 309, 935
 See also Forests

Trees, specific
 acacia, 301
 baobab, 270–271, 760
 eucalyptus, 208, 290, 1594, 1599, 1615–1616, 2281

Triple-win approaches, 1240, 1528

Tropical cyclones*, 11
 Africa, 1290, 1329, 1333, 1361, 1362, 1363–1364, 1377–1378
 Asia, 1463, 1465, 1500
 Cyclone Debbie (2017, New Zealand), 1583, 1623
 Eline (2000), 1333
 Idai and Kenneth (2019), 588, 590, 1208, 1362, 1377
 migration after, 52, 1084–1085

Tropical forests, 2369–2410
 about, 2371–2372, 2374
 adaptation, 308, 2381–2388, 2384, 2389–2391
 adaptation assessment, 2385
 adaptation barriers, 2392–2393
 adaptation, combination of options, 2387
 adaptation, community-based, 2371, 2381, 2382
 adaptation costs and benefits, 2386–2387, 2389–2391
 adaptation, different scales of, 2384–2386, 2385
 adaptation, IKLK in, 2371, 2381, 2382–2383
 adaptive capacity, 2382–2383
 afforestation, 2374–2375
 agriculture and, 2371, 2372, 2375, 2376
 biodiversity, 2371, 2373–2374, 2374
 biome shifts, 2379
 browning, 2379
 carbon cycle, 2377, 2379, 2396
 carbon stocks, 250, 2377, 2379
 carbon stocks: becoming sources, 2377
 climate change impacts, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2376–2380, 2396–2397
 CO₂ fertilisation, 2377
 current climate risks, 2378–2379
 current state of, 2372–2373, 2374
 deforestation, 249, 2371, 2374–2376, 2375
 deforestation: carbon emissions and, 249, 2375
 deforestation: climate responses, 2380
 deforestation: drivers of, 2375–2376, 2376
 deforestation: rate of, 2374–2375, 2375
 degradation of, 2375–2376
 droughts, 2377, 2378, 2378
 FAQ, 2396–2397
 feedbacks, 276
 fire and, 2378, 2378
 governance, 2371, 2387–2388
 impacts, current and projected, 2373, 2376–2380
 Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge, 2371, 2382–2383
 Indigenous Peoples in, 2380–2381
 interconnections, 2372, 2373
 land conversion, 272, 2372, 2375, 2378
 land use, 265, 2372, 2381, 2396–2397
 lianas and, 241
 livelihoods, 2372, 2380–2381, 2397
 observed changes, 240–241, 2372

peatland forests, 308
 photosynthesis, 2376
 plantation forests, 265, 2371, 2378
 primary production, 240–241, 2379
 projected impacts, 2379, 2397
 projected risks, 265, 269
 reforestation, 2374–2375, 2375
 resilience, 2371, 2380, 2392–2393, 2396–2397
 Sustainable Development Goals, 2381, 2394–2396
 Sustainable Management (STFM), 2371, 2372, 2393–2396
 tipping points, 2379
 transformative change, 2388, 2392–2393
 tree mortality, 272–273, 2377, 2378
 tree physiological responses, 2376–2377
 tree regeneration, 2377
 types and extent, 2372–2373, 2374
 See also Amazon region/forest

Tropicalisation, 438–440, 1839–1840, 2065

Tsunamis*: Indian Ocean (2004), 2071, 2076

Tuna, 462, 1844, 1950

Tundra*, 242–243, 2321
 biome shift, 201, 2321
 browning, 2321
 fire disturbance, 245, 272
 polar, 242–243, 267, 269, 2321
 projected changes, 267, 269
 woody encroachment, 201

Turtles, marine, 1952, 2058

Tuvalu, 594

Typhoid fever, 1064

U

Uncertainty*, 33, 145, 160, 317–318
 Cross-Chapter Box (DEEP), 2578–2580
 decision making and, 2543, 2578–2580, 2616
 deep*, 2543, 2578–2580
 in demographic projections, 1101
 in detection and attribution, 254–256
 language (confidence, likelihood), 40, 41, 159–160, 159
 risk and, 2658

Undernutrition, 64, 798, 1045, 1046, 1061

Unique and threatened systems (RFC1), 18, 2417, 2485–2488, 2486, 2501

United Kingdom (UK)
 flood management, 297
 natural flood management, 297

United Nations
 Declaration on Human Rights, 2707
 Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples, 157–158, 1585, 2707

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)*, 40, 128, 2443
 100 Billion (climate finance commitment), 2586–2587
 common but differentiated responsibilities (CBDR), 162
 Global Climate Action Portal, 920
 loss and damage inclusion, 2073
 Non-State Actor Zone for Climate Action, 921

United States
 Hurricane Harvey (2017), 589, 591
 National Climate Assessment (2018), 1181
 See also North America

Upwelling, 429–431, 430, 2329
 California EBUS, 429–430
 coastal systems and, 395, 429–431, 430
 Eastern Boundary Upwelling Systems (EBUS), 391, 395, 429–431, 430
 primary production and, 429–431
 projected trends, 399
 upwelling zones, 429–431, 430

Urban adaptation, 26–27, 71, 80–81, 91–94, 940–963
 adaptation challenges in African cities, 979
 adaptation constraints and limits, 26, 910
 adaptation experiences, 964–967
 adaptation gap, 71, 91, 93, 910, 941–942, 941, 976–978, 989–990
 adaptation pathways, 940–963
 adaptation planning, 909–910, 919
 adaptive capacity, 26, 53, 909, 975
 barriers to, 910, 964, 970, 978–980, 978
 benefits and trade-offs, 309, 960–961
 climate resilient development pathways, 961, 962–963, 989–990
 co-production of strategies, 971–973
 community-based adaptation, 26, 91, 965, 967
 in conflict zones, 937
 COVID-19 and, 909
 diverse responses for, 91–93
 enabling conditions, 913, 963–982, 990–991
 equity and justice in, 958–959
 FAQs, 994, 996
 feasibility, 2779–2781
 finance for, 910, 975–980, 996
 health systems, 946
 impacts and risks of, 937–940, 937
 incremental adaptation, 963
 Indigenous knowledge and, 919, 945
 inequalities and, 909
 infrastructure and, 910
 institutional change and, 967–969
 investment in, 910
 local adaptation, 964, 974
 mainstreaming, 93–94, 971
 maladaptive responses, 909
 monitoring and evaluation, 980–981
 nature-based solutions (NbS), 81, 305–306, 909, 948–952
 needs of most vulnerable, 971
 non-state actors in, 964
 partnerships for, 966
 private sector and, 965–966
 social infrastructure, 942–947
 social policy-based adaptation, 909–910, 996
 solution space, 969–974
 suburbanisation, 918
 trade-offs, 910
 transformative adaptation, 910, 911, 915–916, 963, 971, 976
 urban design, 26, 1128
 water-related, 628–629, 630, 632, 640, 2780–2781

Urban areas*, 907–1040

about: summary, 53–54, 65–66
 about: storyline figure, 80–81
 adaptation (See Urban adaptation)
 agriculture in, 799, 800
 air quality, 928, 939
 building design, 26, 953–954, 989, 1047
 cascading impacts*, 909, 916
 cascading risks, 909, 935–936
 case studies, 983–988
 climate interactions of, 922–928
 cold spells, 927
 Cross-Working Group Box (URBAN), 988–991
 cultural heritage/institutions, 947
 decision making, 910, 947
 definitions, 914–916, 915
 disproportionate impacts, 909
 as drivers of climate change, 989
 early warning systems, 944–946
 economic impacts, 909
 ecosystem fragmentation, 2691
 ecosystems, 309
 equity and justice in, 958–959
 expansion of, 917–918
 exposure, 53–54
 FAQs, 992–996
 fire and, 927–928
 flooding, 617, 925–926
 global trends, 916–917
 government/governance, 910, 913, 964, 973, 996
 green infrastructure, 910, 913, 925, 935, 2780
 green spaces, 289
 health and disease, 13, 1053
 health system infrastructure, 935
 heat islands*, 922–925, 952
 housing, 934
 human population in, 80, 909, 912, 914
 impacts and risks, 910, 921–940
 informal settlements, 909, 911, 917
 infrastructure (See Infrastructure)
 interconnections, 34, 68, 91, 910, 916
 land use, 942–943, 959
 landslides, 927
 local adaptation, 964
 migration (of humans), 929–930
 morphology and design, 952–954, 974
 New Urban Agenda*, 40, 93–94, 911, 912, 920
 observed impacts, 53–54, 909
 observed impacts: water-related, 587–592
 planning (See Urban planning)
 poverty and, 80, 921, 929, 943–944, 1701, 1712, 1746
 projected risks, 65–66, 616–617
 resilience, 994
 risk reduction, 994, 995
 risks, 616–617, 909, 910, 921–940, 938–939, 993, 1052
 sanitation, 925, 934–935, 949–950, 956–957
 sea level rise, 53, 909
 social safety nets, 944
 solution space for policy action gap, 969–974, 972, 989–990
 storm surges, 909, 925, 935–936, 993

sustainable development and, 910, 911, 912
 temperature and, 922–925, 923
 transitions (system transitions), 26–27, 2691–2692, 2699, 2779–2781
 transnational networks, 967
 transportation, 955–956
 trees and forests, 309, 935
 vulnerabilities, 909, 928–930, 992, 1052
 wastewater, 586–587, 631, 655
 water demand, 616–617, 622
 water scarcity and security, 926, 1343–1344
 water systems, 2691, 2780–2781
 wind and, 927
 zoning, 942–943
 See also Cities; Urbanisation

Urban heat islands (UHIs)*, 922–925, 952, 1498, 1533**Urban planning, 26, 93–94, 909–910, 911, 1124–1125, 2440, 2779–2780**

action frameworks and, 911
 decision making in, 911
 IKLK and, 982
 provision of basic services, 26, 99
 SDGs and, 912
 shift to action, 910

Urbanisation*, 53, 617, 911, 988–989

adaptation and, 911, 1124–1125
 attributable impacts, 587
 climate change and, 1182
 climate resilient development and, 33, 911
 coastal areas, 68, 1214, 2167–2169
 flood risk, 925–926
 future risks, 1226
 global, 33, 911
 health risks, 1045
 in Himalayas/Hindu Kush, 983–984, 983
 megatrend, 991
 opportunities of, 34
 planetary, 914, 917–918
 population growth, 53, 909, 916–917
 poverty and, 921, 929
 projected risks, 15
 risks, 15, 55
 suburbanisation, 918
 unplanned, 53, 617, 909, 912, 1460
 vulnerability and, 14–15, 53
 water management and, 617
 water runoff and, 564

Urgency, 31, 42, 127, 128–133, 146, 1203, 2596–2597, 2597

decision making and, 2543
 for ecosystem protection/maintenance, 204
 for emissions reductions, 55, 2733
 FAQ, 180
 levels of, 2596–2597, 2597
 need for action, 127, 128–133, 180, 1651, 2045, 2048, 2596–2597, 2597, 2657
 Small Islands and, 2045, 2047, 2048
 timeline for action, 55–56, 204
 youth-led and social movements, 911, 912, 946–947, 963, 2418, 2720–2721

V**Vaccines, 1188, 1375**

Values and beliefs*, 99, 108, 1116, 2596, 2657–2658, 2661
 cultural values, 2546, 2547, 2567, 2596
 decision making and, 2546, 2547, 2567, 2568, 2578–2579, 2596, 2609
 resolving divergent views, 33

Vector-borne diseases*, 51, 231, 232, 293, 585, 1062–1064, 1092–1095, 2427

adaptation options, 27, 295, 1107–1108, 1107
 Africa, 1372–1373
 Arctic region, 45, 200
 Asia, 1460
 burden of, 1046
 Central and South America, 293, 1691, 1692, 1699, 1702, 1702, 1705, 1722
 chikungunya, 51, 1063, 1093–1094, 1702, 1710, 1969, 2427
 climate change impacts on, 200, 218–220, 234, 248–251, 261, 291–295
 Cross-Chapter Box (ILLNESS), 291–295
 dengue (See Dengue fever)
 El Niño and, 1373, 1702, 2064
 hosts for, 231
 Japanese encephalitis, 1063
 Lyme disease, 51, 64, 261, 1045, 1063–1064, 1090, 1094
 malaria (See Malaria)
 Nepal, 200, 232
 North America, 293, 1968, 1969–1970
 observed changes, 45, 51, 200, 218–220, 231, 292–293
 projections for, 17, 64, 248–251, 261, 1046, 1092–1095, 1093
 range shift/expansion, 17, 45, 51, 64, 200, 234
 seasonal transmission, 64
 Small Islands, 2064
 tick-borne encephalitis (TBE), 1045, 1094, 1862
 See also Diseases; specific diseases

Vegetation. See Forests; Plants; specific types of vegetation**Venice, Italy, 1828–1829****Vernalisation, 225**

Vibrio sp., 13, 64, 293–294, 382, 765, 789, 1094
 in Europe, 1841, 1862, 1863
Vibrio cholerae, 292–294

Vietnam

dams in, 1209
 Mekong River/delta, 1487, 1489
 river flooding, 925

Violent conflict, 17, 1048, 1087–1088

gender impacts, 1045, 1088
 water-related, 593, 618, 622, 629–632, 1087
 See also Conflict

Vision 2030 in Kenya, 2669–2670**Vulnerability*, 135–136, 1052, 1193–1211, 1249**

about, 8, 43, 52–53
 about: summary, 14–22, 52–53
 about: storyline figure, 76–78
 adaptation limits and, 1222–1225
 aggregate, 1196

aspects and dimensions, 77, 1198–1199
 assessment (See Vulnerability assessment)
 capacity building needs, 68
 characteristics of vulnerable regions, 14
 climate impacts and, 1174
 complexity of, 52, 1177, 1177
 compound challenges, 1201
 COVID-19 and, 1047, 1175, 2661
 definition of, 43, 1251
 disproportionate, 52, 76, 928–930, 1050–1051, 1180–1181, 1249, 2657
 drivers of, 34, 2421–2422
 dynamic, multidimensionality of, 52–53
 elderly people, 172, 1053, 1107, 1174, 1181, 1206, 1217
 exposure (See Exposure)
 extreme events, 217–218
 FAQs, 992, 1251–1252
 future, 1213–1227
 gender and, 1052–1057, 1052, 1192, 2701
 hazards and, 76–77, 1181
 health and well-being, 50, 1050–1059
 hotspots, 14, 1195–1204, 1198–1199
 human vulnerability, 14–22, 52–53, 65, 76–78
 indicators of, 1194–1195
 inequality and, 909, 2657
 interactions, 1177, 1249
 linkages, 82–83, 134, 1193–1194
 lock-in, 85
 maladaptation and, 85–86, 806, 807–809
 marginalised groups, 26, 29, 31, 33, 50, 52
 measurement/assessment, 1195
 observed impacts, 14–22, 52–53, 1200–1201
 past climate changes and (PALEO), 154–157
 planetary boundaries, exceedence of, 2661
 population in vulnerable locations, 52, 76, 80, 1174, 2657
 poverty and, 80–81, 929, 1174–1175, 1251
 projections, 14–15, 1213–1227, 1217
 rebound, 806
 reducing, 2415, 2668
 regions, 1251–1252
 relevance of, 1197
 risk and, 148–149, 1217
 by sectors and regions, 1052
 social vulnerability, 909
 state fragility and, 1201, 1202
 systematic, 1181
 transboundary, 82, 1200
 trends, 1201–1204
 violence and (See Conflicts)
 vulnerability reduction, 11, 1249
See also Risk; specific regions and sectors
Vulnerability assessment, 1193–1211, 1198–1199
 global assessments, 1195–1197, 1196
 highly-vulnerable regions, 1197–1200
 indicators, 1194–1195
 INFORM Risk Index, 1196
 limits of, 1196–1197
 metrics, 1194–1195
 Reasons for Concern, 15, 2481–2485, 2482–2483
Vulnerable groups, 11, 17, 34, 49, 50, 76, 717, 1174–1175, 1198–1199, 1249, 2657

adaptation needs, 101, 1174–1175
 adaptation options*, 1227–1238
 decision making and, 30, 1175
 disproportionate impacts, 76, 555, 564, 587, 717, 1174, 2657
 empowerment of, 27, 97
 global locations, 1052
 land deals and, 802–803, 803–804
 maladaptation and, 29, 85–86
 marginalised groups, 26, 29, 31, 33, 50, 52, 76
 participation of, 30, 31, 96
 partnerships with, 31, 34

W

Warming. See Global warming; Temperature
WASH (Water, Sanitation and Hygiene), 596–597, 616, 622
 adaptation, 627–628, 635, 640
 COVID-19 and, 628
 maladaptation potential, 627–628
Wastewater, 586–587, 631
 four Rs (reduce, remove, reuse and recycle), 631
 management, 463, 587, 655
 treatment/reuse, 653, 655
Water, 551–712
 about, 49–50, 555–557, 559
 about: storyline figure, 74–75
 access to, 558, 656, 2657
 adaptation (See Water adaptation)
 centrality of water security, 558–565
 climate change impacts (FAQ), 664–666
 climate resilient development and, 107, 558–565, 2729
 compound risks, 67–68
 desalination, 624, 631, 653, 655, 1349
 disproportionate impacts, 555, 564, 587
 droughts (See Droughts)
 economy and, 556
 enabling principles, 107, 557, 654–659
 equity issues, 107
 FAQs, 660–667
 floods (See Floods)
 four Rs (reduce, remove, reuse and recycle), 631
 glaciers (See Glaciers)
 governance, 658–659
 groundwater (See Groundwater)
 health and, 558
 Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge and, 564
 key risks, 556, 619–622
 mitigation and, 557
 mountain regions, 2279–2280
 mountain regions: lowland dependence on, 2280, 2282, 2291–2292, 2301
 observed changes, 49–50, 555, 565–584, 566–567
 observed impacts, 46, 49–50, 555, 584–596
 precipitation (See Precipitation)
 projected changes, 16, 61–62, 556, 596–612
 projected sectoral impacts, 556, 558, 612–619
 regional changes and impacts, 621–622

sustainable development goals (SDGs) and, 558, 2729
 unfamiliar precipitation regimes, 555, 567, 619
 uses of (See Water uses)
 vulnerabilities, 556, 558
 water-energy-food (WEF) nexus, 655, 811, 1246, 1530–1531, 2769
 water-related hazards, 555–556
 water-related risks, 61, 556
 water security, 61–62, 558–565
See also Hydrological cycle; Terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems; and other water entries

Water adaptation, 23–26, 27, 74–75, 87–91, 556–557, 558, 622–654
 adaptation limits, 85, 557, 635, 649–652, 650
 agricultural sector, 622–625
 barriers to, 659
 benefits and co-benefits, 556, 557, 635–643
 case studies and examples, 638, 639–640, 642–643, 644
 communities and, 666–667
 costs of, 652–653
 current and future, compared, 647–649, 648
 economic outcomes, 642
 effectiveness, 556–557, 635–654
 effectiveness: aggregate assessment, 645
 effectiveness: future projections, 643–647
 environmental outcomes, 643
 ethics and, 557
 FAQs, 664–667
 feasibility, 2769, 2770, 2779
 financing, 656
 four Rs (reduce, remove, reuse and recycle), 631
 Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge in, 657–658
 institutional outcomes, 643
 integrated approach, 650
 losses and damages, 650–652, 651
 maladaptive outcomes, 557, 627–628, 638–643
 mitigation and, 653–654
 nature-based solutions (Nbs)*, 632
 non-adaptation, losses due to, 652–653
 outcomes assessment, 557, 637–638, 642–643, 644
 participation, cooperative and bottom-up engagement, 658
 planning, 557
 policies/political support, 557
 political support for, 659
 polycentric governance and, 658–659
 responses, 622–637, 637, 640–641
 sociocultural outcomes, 643
 technologies for, 655–656
 top four responses, 637
 trade-offs and synergies, 653–654
 vulnerable people, outcomes for, 642
 water-related outcomes, 643
 water security and, 558–559
Water availability, 16, 54, 559
Waterborne diseases*, 382, 462–463, 558, 582–583, 616, 1064, 1065
 adaptation options, 27, 295, 1107–1108, 1107

Cross-Chapter Box (ILLNESS), 291–295
 key risks, 2426–2427, 2462, 2467
 observed changes, 50, 51, 292–293, 1064–1065, 2426–2427
 projected impacts, 17, 64, 1046, 1095, 2462
Water cycle. See Hydrological cycle*
Water Funds, 961
Water insecurity, 16, 558, 560–563
 population experiencing, 554, 558
 See also Water security
Water management, 74–75, 90, 2779
 adaptation, 74–75, 2439–2440, 2769
 sustainable water management, 75, 90, 1301–1302
Water pollution, 462, 939
Water quality, 205, 277–278, 457, 461–463, 582–583
 drinking water, 278, 558, 579, 582, 586, 616
 observed changes, 468, 558, 582–583
 projected changes, 61, 611–612
 water pollution in cities, 462, 939
Water, Sanitation and Hygiene (WaSH), 596–597, 616, 622, 627–628, 635, 640
 COVID-19 and, 628
Water scarcity, 11, 12, 46, 75, 555, 556, 560–563, 620, 765, 2464
 definitions of, 560
 human health and, 586–587
 observed impacts, 11, 12, 46, 49
 physical, 560
 populations experiencing, 49, 59, 555, 558, 561, 563, 620
 temperature and, 558
 in urban areas, 926
 Water Scarcity Index (WSI), 560
Water security*, 11, 49–50, 558–565, 560–563, 718, 2463–2464
 adaptation limits, 85
 centrality of, 557, 558–565
 definition of, 558
 enabling principles, 557, 654–659
 FAQs, 660, 666–667
 Global Water Security Index (GWSI), 562–563
 key risks, 2455, 2463–2464, 2503
 projected impacts, 61–62
 system transformations for, 654–659
 urban areas, 926
Water stress, 558
 Asia, 1459, 1485, 1515
 Small Islands, 623, 2046
Water towers, 1484, 2279–2280
Water-use efficiency (WUE)*, 568
Water uses, 50, 558
 agriculture, 50, 74–75, 613–614, 624–625, 664–666
 cultural uses, 565, 572, 594–596, 595–596, 619, 620, 2464
 food production, 50, 558
 handwashing (WaSH), 628
 irrigation, 16, 556, 613–614, 626–627, 806
 urban and peri-urban areas, 558
 wastewater management, 75, 586–587, 631, 655
Waves, 395, 463

coastal systems, 395
 Small Islands, 2045–2046, 2055, 2056, 2070, 2078
 See also Storm surge
Weather events, attribution of, 152, 587
Weather sensitivity, identification of, 2423
Weeds, 57, 730, 1844
 Australasia, 1594, 1598, 1616, 1636, 1637
 Europe, 1844
Well-being*, 1041–1170
 about, 1044–1059
 climate change impacts on, 63, 1046
 definition of, 1049
 as evaluation metric, 163
 Indigenous Peoples, 1054–1058
 Indigenous Peoples' perspectives on, 1629
 measures of, 163
 observed impacts, 48, 1076–1077
 subjective, 1049
 See also Health and well-being; Mental health
West Nile fever, 51, 261, 1063, 1090, 1862, 1969, 2427
Wetlands*, 463, 592, 632
 coastal, 62, 421–424, 422, 423
 Global Wetland Outlook, 592
 restoration, 23, 465, 634–635
 sea level rise and, 62
 species range shifts, 423–424, 592
 urban, 309
Whales, 1947, 1952, 2332, 2336
Wheat, 584–585, 1716, 1844, 1956
 nutritional quality, 1046
 observed impacts, 728–729, 732
 projected yields, 736–737, 1352, 1492, 1848
Wild foods, 758–760, 761–763, 1353–1354, 2380
Wildfires, 20, 201, 202, 243–246, 247–248, 272, 280–281, 928
 adaptation/management, 289, 290, 310
 air pollution and diseases, 1045, 1054, 1071
 Amazonia, 244–245, 271–272, 1220–1221
 area burned, 11, 201, 202, 243–246, 247–248
 Asia, 1464, 1474, 1477, 1533
 attribution for, 1948
 Australasia, 589–590, 591, 1583, 1589, 1589–1590, 1594, 1599–1601
 cascading impacts, 83, 1600–1601
 Central and South America, 1704–1706, 1713–1715, 1718–1719, 1718
 Chile (mega-fires, 2017), 589, 591
 climate change and, 247–248
 compound risks, 67–68, 83
 costs (L&D), 245, 1583
 deforestation and, 201, 271–272
 displacement/migration and, 1085
 escalating impacts and risks, 1599–1601
 Europe, 272, 1835–1836, 1836
 extreme, 565
 FAQ, 247–248
 feedbacks, 275–276
 fire seasons, 201, 246, 250
 fire weather, 11, 62, 67, 1583, 1589, 1591, 1599–1600
 globally, 244

indigenous responses, 1056–1057
 Mediterranean Region, 239, 245, 2235, 2237
 mental health effects, 1078
 mountain regions, 2281, 2284
 natural fire regimes, 310
 North America, 1948–1950, 1962, 1967, 1969
 observed changes, 11, 20–21, 201, 243–246, 281
 post-fire vegetation, 236, 2281
 projections, 22, 202, 271–272, 281, 1071, 1098
 regional changes, 244–246
 respiratory diseases and, 52
 risks, 50, 271–272, 280–281
 temperature and, 202, 272
 tropical forests, 2378, 2378
 water quality and, 582, 583
 See also Fires

Wildlife

actions to protect, 222
 host-parasite combinations, 261
 human-wildlife interactions, 57, 1054, 1339, 1481
 wildlife diseases, 51–52, 200, 233–236, 261

Win-win approaches, 1240, 1528

Wind, 927

wind speeds: Asia, 1465, 1471
 wind speeds: Australasia, 1589, 1590

Wind power, 461, 1246

Wind towers, 953

Wind turbines, 461

Window of opportunity, 31, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 204, 2543, 2556, 2597–2598, 2662
 for CRD and SDGs, 31, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 2662
 for emissions reductions, 32–33, 204, 2683, 2685, 2733
 in Europe, 1821
 rapidly narrowing, 31, 32–33, 35, 204, 2658
 for system transitions, 2658

Wine, 739, 1844

Women. See Gender

Woody encroachment, 47, 201, 238, 240, 275, 314

Working Groups. See IPCC Working Groups

World Heritage Sites, 1393

Australasia, 300, 1595, 1625
 Mediterranean Region, 2235, 2248

World Humanitarian Summit, 919, 920

Worldviews, 31, 33, 108, 2711–2712, 2713

Y

Yap, livelihood strategies, 1185–1186

Youth

inclusion in solutions, 31
 innovation, 719, 820–821

Youth-led social movements, 911, 912, 946–947, 963, 2418, 2720–2721

Z

Zika, 1063, 1093–1095, 1371, 1373, 1691, 1710
 in Europe, 1862, 1862

Zoning, 942–943

Zoonoses (zoonotic diseases), 13, 51–52, 57, 232–233, 233–235, 789–790

Zooplankton, 224, 429, 431, 451, 2329, 2330